

# September 2021

## Volume 9 Number 3

### Editor:

Kaye Wilson, & Sophie Molloy  
email: [enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz)  
Telephone +64 4 460 4990  
Facsimile +64 4 460 4995  
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street  
PO Box 10 254 Wellington 6143

### Freephone Information Line

0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

### Circulation

Accessible in an electronic format at no cost from the Pharmac website  
[www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule).

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, Section H for Hospital Pharmaceuticals (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month by subscribing at [schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/subscribe](http://schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/subscribe).

### Production

Typeset automatically from XML and T<sub>E</sub>X.  
XML version of the Schedule available from [schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/HML](http://schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/HML)

### Programmers

Anrik Drenth & John Geering  
email: [texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz)  
©Pharmaceutical Management Agency



ISSN 1179-3708 pdf

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to Pharmac and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit: [creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

Attribution to Pharmac should be in written form and not by reproduction of the Pharmac logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, Pharmac takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

<b>Part I</b>	General Rules	<b>4</b>
---------------	---------------	----------

<b>Part II</b>	Alimentary Tract and Metabolism	<b>5</b>
	Blood and Blood Forming Organs	<b>27</b>
	Cardiovascular System	<b>41</b>
	Dermatologicals	<b>55</b>
	Genito-Urinary System	<b>61</b>
	Hormone Preparations	<b>65</b>
	Infections	<b>75</b>
	Musculoskeletal System	<b>98</b>
	Nervous System	<b>107</b>
	Oncology Agents and Immunosuppressants	<b>132</b>
	Respiratory System and Allergies	<b>209</b>
	Sensory Organs	<b>217</b>
Various	<b>224</b>	
Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs)	<b>232</b>	
Special Foods	<b>235</b>	
Vaccines	<b>251</b>	

<b>Part III</b>	Optional Pharmaceuticals	<b>262</b>
-----------------	--------------------------	------------

Index	<b>263</b>
-------	------------

# Introducing Pharmac

The Pharmaceutical Management Agency (Pharmac) makes decisions that help control Government spending on pharmaceuticals. This includes community pharmaceuticals, hospital pharmaceuticals, vaccines and increasingly, hospital medical devices. Pharmac negotiates prices, sets subsidy levels and conditions, and makes decisions on changes to the subsidised list. The funding for pharmaceuticals comes from District Health Boards.

## Pharmac's role:

***“Secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that can reasonably be achieved, and from within the amount of funding provided.”***

New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000

To ensure our decisions are as fair and robust as possible we use a decision-making process that incorporates clinical, economic and commercial issues. We also seek the views of users and the wider community through consultation. The processes we generally use are outlined in our Operating Policies and Procedures.

Further information about Pharmac and the way we make funding decisions can be found on the Pharmac website at <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/about>.

## Glossary

### Units of Measure

gram .....	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram.....	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

### Abbreviations

application .....	app	enteric coated.....	EC	solution .....	soln
capsule .....	cap	granules.....	grans	suppository.....	suppos
cream.....	crm	injection .....	inj	tablet.....	tab
dispersible .....	disp	liquid .....	liq	tincture.....	tinc
effervescent.....	eff	lotion .....	lotn		
emulsion .....	emul	ointment.....	oint		

HSS Hospital Supply Status

# Guide to Section H listings

## Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
	Price (ex man. Excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>THERAPEUTIC HEADING</b>			
Generic name listed by therapeutic group and subgroup	<b>CHEMICAL A - Restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation A.....10.00	100	<b>Brand A</b>
	➡ <b>Restricted</b> Only for use in children under 12 years of age		Brand or manufacturer's name
Indicates only presentation B1 is Restricted	<b>CHEMICAL B - Some items restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation B1.....1,589,00 Presentation B2	1	Brand B1 e.g. Brand B2
	➡ <b>Restricted</b> Oncologist or haematologist		
From 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014, at least 99% of the total volume of this item purchased must be Brand C	<b>CHEMICAL C</b> Presentation C <b>-1% DV Limit Jan-12 to 2014</b> .....15.00	28	<b>Brand C</b>
	<b>CHEMICAL D - Restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation D <b>-1% DV Limit Mar-13 to 2014</b> .....38.65	500	<b>Brand D</b>
Standard national price excluding GST	➡ <b>Restricted</b> <i>Limited to five weeks' treatment</i> Either: 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.		Quantity the Price applies to
Form and strength	<b>CHEMICAL E</b> Presentation E		e.g. Brand E
			Not a contracted product
⚡ Item restricted (see above); ⚡ Item restricted (see below) Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b>			

## PART I: GENERAL RULES

---

General Rules for Section H of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are included in Section A.

Read the [General Rules](https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/section-a) : <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/section-a>.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antacids and Antiflatulents</b>			
<b>Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents</b>			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE AND SIMETICONE			
Tab 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simeticone 20 mg			e.g. <i>Mylanta</i>
Oral liq 400 mg with magnesium hydroxide 400 mg and simeticone 30 mg per 5 ml			e.g. <i>Mylanta Double Strength</i>
SIMETICONE			
Oral drops 100 mg per ml			
Oral drops 20 mg per 0.3 ml			
Oral drops 40 mg per ml			
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH MAGNESIUM ALGINATE			
Powder for oral soln 225 mg with magnesium alginate 87.5 mg, sachet			e.g. <i>Gaviscon Infant</i>
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE AND CALCIUM CARBONATE			
Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg			e.g. <i>Gaviscon Double Strength</i>
Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml.....	5.24	500 ml	Acidex
SODIUM CITRATE			
Oral liq 8.8% (300 mmol/l) – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	25.00	90 ml	<b>Biomed</b>
<b>Phosphate Binding Agents</b>			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
CALCIUM CARBONATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Oral liq 250 mg per ml (100 mg elemental per ml) .....	39.00	500 ml	Roxane
→ <b>Restricted (RS1698)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Only when prescribed for patients unable to swallow calcium carbonate tablets or where calcium carbonate tablets are inappropriate..			
<b>Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents</b>			
<b>Antipropulsives</b>			
DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Tab 2.5 mg with atropine sulphate 25 mcg			
LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 2 mg .....	10.75	400	Nodia
Cap 2 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	6.25	400	<b>Diamide Relief</b>
<b>Rectal and Colonic Anti-Inflammatories</b>			
BUDESONIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
↓ Cap 3 mg			

# ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➔ Restricted (RS1723)

### Initiation – Crohn's disease

Both:

- 1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Diabetes; or
  - 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
  - 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
  - 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
  - 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
  - 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
  - 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

### Initiation – Collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)

Patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

### Initiation – Gut Graft versus Host disease

Patient has gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation.

### Initiation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has autoimmune hepatitis\*; and
- 2 Patient does not have cirrhosis; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Diabetes; or
  - 3.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
  - 3.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
  - 3.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
  - 3.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
  - 3.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
  - 3.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated); or
  - 3.8 Adolescents with poor linear growth (where conventional corticosteroid use may limit further growth).

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

### Continuation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

#### HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC free (14 applications) .....	26.55	21.1 g	Colifoam
---	-------	--------	----------

#### HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE WITH PRAMOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Topical Aerosol foam, 1% with pramoxine hydrochloride 1%			
--	--	--	--

#### MESALAZINE

Tab EC 400 mg .....	49.50	100	Asacol
Tab EC 500 mg .....	49.50	100	Asamax
Tab long-acting 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023 .....	56.10	100	<b>Pentasa</b>
Tab 800 mg .....	85.50	90	Asacol
Modified release granules 1 g .....	118.10	100 g	Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg .....	22.80	20	Asacol
Suppos 1 g .....	50.96	28	Pentasa
Enema 1 g per 100 ml .....	41.30	7	Pentasa

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OLSALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg .....	93.37	100	Dipentum
Cap 250 mg .....	53.00	100	Dipentum
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM			
Rectal foam 20 mg per dose (14 applications) .....	74.10	1	Essential Prednisolone
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Cap 100 mg			
SULFASALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg .....	14.00	100	Salazopyrin
Tab EC 500 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022 .....	15.53	100	<b>Salazopyrin EN</b>

## Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

### Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations

CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Oint 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g .....	15.00	30 g	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g .....	9.90	12	Proctosedyl
FLUCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE			
Oint 950 mcg with flucortolone pivalate 920 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g .....	6.35	30 g	Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg with flucortolone pivalate 610 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg .....	2.66	12	Ultraproct

### Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Oint 0.2% – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024 .....	22.00	30 g	<b>Rectogesic</b>

### Rectal Sclerosants

OILY PHENOL [PHENOL OILY]			
Inj 5%, 5 ml vial			

## Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility

GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	65.45	10	Max Health
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	6.35	100	<b>Buscopan</b>
Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023 .....	6.35	5	<b>Buscopan</b>
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 135 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023 .....	9.20	90	<b>Colofac</b>

### Antiulcerants

### Antisecretory and Cytoprotective

MISOPROSTOL			
Tab 200 mcg .....	41.50	120	Cytotec

# ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## H2 Antagonists

### CIMETIDINE

Tab 200 mg

Tab 400 mg

### FAMOTIDINE

Tab 20 mg

Tab 40 mg

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial

Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

### RANITIDINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 150 mg

↓ Tab 300 mg

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1703)**

#### Initiation

Either:

1 For continuation use; or

2 Routine prevention of allergic reactions..

## Proton Pump Inhibitors

### LANSOPRAZOLE

Cap 15 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**..... 4.20

100

**Lanzol Relief**

Cap 30 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024**..... 5.26

100

**Lanzol Relief**

### OMEPRAZOLE

↓ Tab dispersible 10 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1027)**

#### Initiation

Only for use in tube-fed patients.

↓ Tab dispersible 20 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1027)**

#### Initiation

Only for use in tube-fed patients.

Cap 10 mg – **1% DV Aug-21 to 2023** ..... 1.94

90

**Omeprazole actavis 10**

Cap 20 mg – **1% DV Aug-21 to 2023** ..... 1.86

90

**Omeprazole actavis 20**

Cap 40 mg – **1% DV Aug-21 to 2023** ..... 3.11

90

**Omeprazole actavis 40**

Powder for oral liq..... 42.50

5 g

Midwest

Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022** ..... 33.98

5

**Dr Reddy's Omeprazole**

Inj 40 mg vial – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022**..... 11.46

5

**Omezol IV**

### PANTOPRAZOLE

Tab EC 20 mg – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022**..... 2.02

100

**Panzop Relief**

Tab EC 40 mg – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022**..... 2.85

100

**Panzop Relief**

Inj 40 mg vial

## Site Protective Agents

### COLLOIDAL BISMUTH SUBCITRATE

Tab 120 mg ..... 14.51

50

Gastrodenol

### SUCRALFATE

Tab 1 g

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Bile and Liver Therapy

L-ORNITHINE L-ASPARTATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Grans for oral liquid 3 g

→ **Restricted (RS1261)**

### Initiation

For patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy who have not responded to treatment with, or are intolerant to lactulose, or where lactulose is contraindicated.

RIFAXIMIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 550 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 ..... 625.00      56      **Xifaxan**

→ **Restricted (RS1416)**

### Initiation

For patients with hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

## Diabetes

### Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

ACARBOSE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	8.95	90	<b>Accarb</b>
	3.50		Glucobay
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	15.29	90	<b>Accarb</b>
	6.40		Glucobay

(Glucobay Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 December 2021)

(Glucobay Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 December 2021)

### Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 25 mg.....	110.00	100	Proglidem
↓ Cap 100 mg.....	280.00	100	Proglidem
↓ Oral liq 50 mg per ml.....	620.00	30 ml	Proglidem

→ **Restricted (RS1028)**

### Initiation

For patients with confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.

GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 1 mg syringe kit – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2023..... 32.00      1      **Glucagen Hypokit**

GLUCOSE [DEXTRROSE]

Tab 1.5 g			
Tab 3.1 g			
Tab 4 g			
Oral soln 15 g per 80 ml sachet – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023.....	70.00	50	<b>HypoPak Glucose</b>
Gel 40%			

GLUCOSE WITH SUCROSE AND FRUCTOSE

Gel 19.7% with sucrose 35% and fructose 19.7%, 18 g sachet

### Insulin - Intermediate-Acting Preparations

INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE

Inj insulin aspart 30% with insulin aspart protamine 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen .....	52.15	5	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
---	-------	---	--------------------

## ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>INSULIN ISOPHANE</b>			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE</b>			
Inj insulin lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 25
Inj insulin lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 50
<b>INSULIN NEUTRAL WITH INSULIN ISOPHANE</b>			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 40% with insulin isophane 60%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 50% with insulin isophane 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>Insulin - Long-Acting Preparations</b>			
<b>INSULIN GLARGINE</b>			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	94.50	5	Lantus SoloStar
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	94.50	5	Lantus
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	63.00	1	Lantus
<b>Insulin - Rapid-Acting Preparations</b>			
<b>INSULIN ASPART</b>			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe .....	51.19	5	NovoRapid FlexPen
<b>INSULIN GLULISINE</b>			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	27.03	1	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	46.07	5	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	46.07	5	Apidra Solostar
<b>INSULIN LISPRO</b>			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>Insulin - Short-Acting Preparations</b>			
<b>INSULIN NEUTRAL</b>			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents</b>			
<b>GLIBENCLAMIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	7.50	100	Daonil
<b>GLICLAZIDE</b>			
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	15.18	500	Glizide

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GLIPIZIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg .....	3.27	100	Minidiab
<b>METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab immediate-release 500 mg .....	8.63	1,000	Apotex
Tab immediate-release 850 mg .....	7.04	500	Apotex
<b>PIOGLITAZONE</b>			
Tab 15 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	6.80	90	<b>Vexazone</b>
Tab 30 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	7.30	90	<b>Vexazone</b>
Tab 45 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	12.25	90	<b>Vexazone</b>
<b>VILDAGLIPTIN</b>			
Tab 50 mg .....	35.00	60	Galvus
<b>VILDAGLIPTIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride .....	35.00	60	Galvumet
Tab 50 mg with 850 mg metformin hydrochloride .....	35.00	60	Galvumet

## GLP-1 Agonists

### → Restricted (RS1857)

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For continuation use; or
- 2 Patient has previously had an initial approval for an SGLT-2 inhibitor; or
- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
  - 3.2 Any of the following:
    - 3.2.1 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity\*; or
    - 3.2.2 Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)\*; or
    - 3.2.3 Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated cardiovascular risk assessment calculator\*; or
    - 3.2.4 Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult\*; or
    - 3.2.5 Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)\*; and
  - 3.3 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months.

Notes: \* Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- a) Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack, ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- b) Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup> in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause.

**DULAGLUTIDE** – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded SGLT-2 inhibitor.

<b>†</b> Inj 1.5 mg per 0.5 ml prefilled pen .....	115.23	4	Trulicity
--	--------	---	-----------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## SGLT2 Inhibitors

### ➔ Restricted (RS1852)

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For continuation use; or
- 2 Patient has previously had an initial approval for a GLP-1 agonist; or
- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
  - 3.2 Any of the following:
    - 3.2.1 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity\*; or
    - 3.2.2 Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)\*; or
    - 3.2.3 Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated cardiovascular risk assessment calculator\*; or
    - 3.2.4 Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult\*; or
    - 3.2.5 Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)\*; and
  - 3.3 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months.

Notes: \* Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- a) Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack, ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- b) Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup> in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause.

#### EMPAGLIFLOZIN – Restricted see terms [above](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded GLP-1 agonist.

† Tab 10 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance
† Tab 25 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance

#### EMPAGLIFLOZIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms [above](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with a funded GLP-1 agonist.

† Tab 5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 12.5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
† Tab 12.5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet

## Digestives Including Enzymes

### PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap pancreatin (175 mg (25,000 U lipase, 22,500 U amylase, 1,250 U protease))			
Cap pancreatin 150 mg (amylase 8,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 10,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 600 Ph Eur U)	34.93	100	Creon 10000
Cap pancreatin 300 mg (amylase 18,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 25,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 1,000 Ph Eur U)	94.38	100	Creon 25000
Modified release granules pancreatin 60.12 mg (amylase 3,600 Ph Eur U, lipase 5,000 Ph Eur U, protease 200 Ph Eur U)	34.93	20 g	Creon Micro
Powder pancreatin 60.12 mg (3,600 Ph. Eur. u/amylase, 5,000 Ph. Eur. u/lipase and 200 Ph. Eur. u/protease)			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 32.95 100 **Ursosan**

→ **Restricted (RS1824)**

**Initiation – Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis**

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

**Initiation – Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

**Initiation – Primary biliary cholangitis**

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cholangitis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

**Initiation – Pregnancy**

Patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

**Initiation – Haematological transplant**

Both:

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogenic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

**Initiation – Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis**

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by TPN; and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

**Initiation – prevention of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome**

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient is enrolled in the Children’s Oncology Group AALL1732 trial; and
- 2 The patient has leukaemia/lymphoma and is receiving inotuzumab ozogamicin.

## Laxatives

### Bowel-Cleansing Preparations

CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet e.g. *PicoPrep*

MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 70 g sachet – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 ..... 218.88 48 **Glycoprep-C**

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 210 g sachet e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

## ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE</b>			
Powder for oral soln 52.9 g with ascorbic acid 6 g, potassium chloride 740 mg, sodium chloride 2.6 g and sodium sulphate 5.6 g per sachet (1) and powder for oral soln citric acid 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet (2)			
			<i>e.g. Prepkit-C</i>
<b>MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM SULPHATE</b>			
Powder for oral soln 59 g with potassium chloride 0.7425 g, sodium bicarbonate 1.685 g, sodium chloride 1.465 g and sodium sulphate 5.685 g per sachet – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022			
	14.31	4	<b>Klean Prep</b>

### Bulk-Forming Agents

<b>ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK</b>			
Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023			
	12.20	500 g	<b>Konsyl-D</b>
<b>STERCULIA WITH FRANGULA – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Powder for oral soln			

### Faecal Softeners

<b>DOCUSATE SODIUM</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023			
	2.31	100	<b>Coloxyl</b>
Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023			
	3.13	100	<b>Coloxyl</b>
<b>DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES</b>			
Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg			
	3.10	200	<b>Laxsol</b>
<b>PARAFFIN</b>			
Oral liquid 1 mg per ml			
Enema 133 ml			
<b>POLOXAMER</b>			
Oral drops 10% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023			
	3.98	30 ml	<b>Coloxyl</b>

### Opioid Receptor Antagonists - Peripheral

<b>METHYLNALTREXONE BROMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚠ Inj 12 mg per 0.6 ml vial			
	36.00	1	<b>Relistor</b>
	246.00	7	<b>Relistor</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1601)</b>			

#### Initiation – Opioid induced constipation

Both:

- 1 The patient is receiving palliative care; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are ineffective; or
  - 2.2 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are unable to be tolerated.

### Osmotic Laxatives

<b>GLYCEROL</b>			
Suppos 1.27 g			
Suppos 2.55 g			
Suppos 3.6 g			
	9.25	20	<b>PSM</b>
<b>LACTULOSE</b>			
Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022			
	3.33	500 ml	<b>Laevolac</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Powder for oral soln 6.563 g with potassium chloride 23.3 mg, sodium bicarbonate 89.3 mg and sodium chloride 175.4 mg			
Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg – <b>1% DV</b>			
<b>Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	6.70	30	<b>Molaxole</b>
<b>SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE</b>			
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml – <b>1%</b>			
<b>DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	29.98	50	<b>Micolette</b>
<b>SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID</b>			
Oral liq 16.4% with phosphoric acid 25.14%			
Enema 10% with phosphoric acid 6.58% .....	2.50	1	Fleet Phosphate Enema

**Stimulant Laxatives**

<b>BISACODYL</b>			
Tab 5 mg .....	5.99	200	Lax-Tabs
Suppos 10 mg – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	3.69	10	<b>Lax-Suppositories</b>
<b>SENNOSIDES</b>			
Tab 7.5 mg			
<b>SODIUM PICOSULFATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Oral soln 7.5 mg per ml .....	7.40	30 ml	Dulcolax SP Drop
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1843)</b>			

**Initiation**

- Both:
- 1 The patient is a child with problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including macrogol where practicable; and
  - 2 The patient would otherwise require a high-volume bowel cleansing preparation.

**Metabolic Disorder Agents**

<b>ALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 50 mg vial .....	1,142.60	1	Myozyme
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1793)</b>			

**Initiation**

Metabolic physician  
*Re-assessment required after 12 months*  
 All of the following:

- 1 The patient is aged up to 24 months at the time of initial application and has been diagnosed with infantile Pompe disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase by prenatal diagnosis using chorionic villus biopsies and/or cultured amniotic cells; or
  - 2.2 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides; or
  - 2.3 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and documented molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the acid alpha-glucosidase gene (GAA gene); or
  - 2.4 Documented urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides, and

continued...

# ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the GAA gene; and

- 3 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting enzyme replacement therapy (ERT); and
- 4 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT or might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 5 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks.

## Continuation

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks; and
- 3 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
- 4 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT; and
- 5 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 6 There is no evidence of life threatening progression of respiratory disease as evidenced by the needed for > 14 days of invasive ventilation; and
- 7 There is no evidence of new or progressive cardiomyopathy.

## ARGININE

Tab 1,000 mg

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 600 mg per ml, 25 ml vial

BETAINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder for oral soln.....575.00      180 g      Cystadane

→ **Restricted (RS1794)**

## Initiation

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of homocystinuria; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 A cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) deficiency; or
  - 2.2 A 5,10-methylene-tetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency; or
  - 2.3 A disorder of intracellular cobalamin metabolism; and
- 3 An appropriate homocysteine level has not been achieved despite a sufficient trial of appropriate vitamin supplementation.

## Continuation

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BIOTIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1330)**

Metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

CARGLUMIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab disp 200 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1831)**

**Initiation**

Metabolic physician

For the acute in-patient treatment of organic acidaemias as an alternative to haemofiltration.

COENZYME Q10 – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 120 mg

↓ Cap 160 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1832)**

**Initiation**

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to coenzyme Q10 supplementation.

**Continuation**

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to coenzyme Q10 supplementation; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

GALSULFASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....2,234.00      1      Naglazyme

➔ **Restricted (RS1795)**

**Initiation**

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with mucopolysaccharidosis VI; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of N-acetyl-galactosamine-4-sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) deficiency confirmed by either enzyme activity assay in leukocytes or skin fibroblasts; or
  - 2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations and patient has a sibling who is known to have mucopolysaccharidosis VI.

**Continuation**

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
- 3 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT.

HAEM ARGINATE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

## ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

### IDURSULFASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 3 ml vial.....4,608.30 1 Elaprase

➔ **Restricted (RS1546)**

#### Initiation

Metabolic physician

*Limited to 24 weeks treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hunter Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis II); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of iduronate 2-sulfatase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
  - 2.2 Detection of a disease causing mutation in the iduronate 2-sulfatase gene; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with idursulfase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Idursulfase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 weeks post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 0.5 mg/kg every week.

### LARONIDASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 U per ml, 5 ml vial.....1,335.16 1 Aldurazyme

➔ **Restricted (RS1607)**

#### Initiation

Metabolic physician

*Limited to 24 weeks treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hurler Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis I-H); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of alpha-L-iduronidase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
  - 2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations in the alpha-L-iduronidase gene and patient has a sibling who is known to have Hurler syndrome; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with laronidase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Laronidase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 100 units/kg every week.

### LEVOCARNITINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 500 mg  
 ⚡ Cap 250 mg  
 ⚡ Cap 500 mg  
 ⚡ Oral liq 500 mg per 10 ml  
 ⚡ Oral soln 1,000 mg per 10 ml  
 ⚡ Oral soln 1,100 mg per 15 ml  
 ⚡ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1035)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

### PYRIDOXAL-5-PHOSPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 50 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1331)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

RIBOFLAVIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1833)**

#### Initiation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to riboflavin supplementation.

#### Continuation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to riboflavin supplementation; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SAPROPTERIN DIHYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab soluble 100 mg ..... 1,452.70      30      Kuvan

→ **Restricted (RS1796)**

#### Initiation

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 1 month*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has phenylketonuria (PKU) and is pregnant or actively planning to become pregnant; and
- 2 Treatment with sapropterin is required to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

#### Continuation

Metabolic physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following the initial one-month approval, the patient has demonstrated an adequate response to a 2 to 4 week trial of sapropterin with a clinically appropriate reduction in phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; or
  - 1.2 On subsequent renewal applications, the patient has previously demonstrated response to treatment with sapropterin and maintained adequate phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient continues to be pregnant and treatment with sapropterin will not continue after delivery; or
  - 2.2 Patient is actively planning a pregnancy and this is the first renewal for treatment with sapropterin; or
  - 2.3 Treatment with sapropterin is required for a second or subsequent pregnancy to support management of their PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

SODIUM BENZOATE

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Soln 100 mg per ml

Inj 20%, 10 ml ampoule

## ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE – Some items restricted see terms below</b>			
Tab 500 mg			
↓ Grans 483 mg per g.....	2,016.00	174 g	Pheburane
Oral liq 250 mg per ml			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1797)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
For the chronic management of a urea cycle disorder involving a deficiency of carbamylphosphate synthetase, ornithine transcarbamylase or argininosuccinate synthetase.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
<b>TALIGLUCERASE ALFA – Restricted see terms below</b>			
↓ Inj 200 unit vial.....	1,072.00	1	Elelyso
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1034)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Only for use in patients with approval by the Gaucher Treatment Panel.			
<b>TAURINE – Restricted see terms below</b>			
↓ Cap 500 mg			
↓ Cap 1,000 mg			
↓ Powder			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1834)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
The patient has a suspected specific mitochondrial disorder that may respond to taurine supplementation.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 24 months</i>			
Both:			
1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of a specific mitochondrial disorder which responds to taurine supplementation; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
<b>TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Cap 300 mg			

## Minerals

### Calcium

<b>CALCIUM CARBONATE</b>			
Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – 1% DV May-21 to 2023.....	6.69	250	<b>Calci-Tab 500</b>
Tab eff 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)			
Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)			

### Fluoride

<b>SODIUM FLUORIDE</b>			
Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Iodine</b>			
POTASSIUM IODATE			
Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	4.58	90	<b>NeuroTabs</b>
POTASSIUM IODATE WITH IODINE			
Oral liq 10% with iodine 5%			
<b>Iron</b>			
FERROUS FUMARATE			
Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental) .....	3.09	100	Ferro-tab
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg .....	4.68	60	Ferro-F-Tabs
FERROUS GLUCONATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 170 mg (20 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 40 mg			
FERROUS SULFATE			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental).....	2.06	30	Ferrograd
Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per ml – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	12.08	500 ml	<b>Ferodan</b>
FERROUS SULFATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 500 mg			
IRON (AS FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE) – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	150.00	1	Ferinject
→ <b>Restricted (RS1417)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Treatment with oral iron has proven ineffective or is clinically inappropriate.			
IRON (AS SUCROSE)			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	100.00	5	Venofer
IRON POLYMALTOSE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	34.50	5	Ferrosig
<b>Magnesium</b>			
MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE			
Cap 750 mg (150 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mmol per 1 ml, 100 ml bag			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 311 mg (130 mg elemental)			
Suspension 8%			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE			
Cap 663 mg (400 mg elemental)			
Cap 696 mg (420 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE AND MAGNESIUM CITRATE			
Cap 500 mg with magnesium aspartate 100 mg, magnesium amino acid chelate 100 mg and magnesium citrate 100 mg (360 mg elemental magnesium)			

## ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MAGNESIUM SULPHATE</b>			
Inj 0.4 mmol per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2023 .....	25.53	10	<b>Martindale</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml bag			

### Zinc

<b>ZINC</b>			
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 drops			
<b>ZINC CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5.3 mg per ml (5.1 mg per ml elemental), 2 ml ampoule			
<b>ZINC SULPHATE</b>			
Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022.....	11.00	100	<b>Zincaps</b>

## Mouth and Throat

### Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

<b>BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Soln 0.15%			
Spray 0.15%			
Spray 0.3%			
<b>BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Lozenge 3 mg with cetylpyridinium chloride			
<b>CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE</b>			
Oral spray			
<b>CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE</b>			
Paste			
Powder			
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE</b>			
Mouthwash 0.2%			
<b>CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01%			
<b>DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL WITH AMYLMETACRESOL</b>			
Lozenge 1.2 mg with amylmetacresol 0.6 mg			
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>			
Paste 0.1% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	5.33	5 g	<b>Kenalog in Orabase</b>

### Oropharyngeal Anti-Infectives

<b>AMPHOTERICIN B</b>			
Lozenge 10 mg.....	5.86	20	<b>Fungilin</b>
<b>MICONAZOLE</b>			
Oral gel 20 mg per g – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	4.74	40 g	<b>Decozol</b>
<b>NYSTATIN</b>			
Oral liquid 100,000 u per ml – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	1.76	24 ml	<b>Nilstat</b>

### Other Oral Agents

<b>HYALURONIC ACID WITH LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1175)</b>			
Otolaryngologist			
THYMOL GLYCERIN			
Compound, BPC.....	9.15	500 ml	PSM
<i>(PSM Compound, BPC to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			

**Vitamins**

**Multivitamin Preparations**

MULTIVITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENT – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap.....	23.35	180	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral Boost
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1498)</b>			

**Initiation**  
*Limited to 3 months treatment*  
 Both:

- 1 Patient was admitted to hospital with burns; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Burn size is greater than 15% of total body surface area (BSA) for all types of burns; or
  - 2.2 Burn size is greater than 10% of BSA for mid-dermal or deep dermal burns; or
  - 2.3 Nutritional status prior to admission or dietary intake is poor.

MULTIVITAMIN RENAL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap.....	6.49	30	Clinicians Renal Vit
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1499)</b>			

**Initiation**  
 Either:

- 1 The patient has chronic kidney disease and is receiving either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis; or
- 2 The patient has chronic kidney disease grade 5, defined as patient with an estimated glomerular filtration rate of < 15 ml/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup> body surface area (BSA).

# ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MULTIVITAMINS</b>			
Tab (BPC cap strength) – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022.....	11.45	1,000	<b>Mvite</b>
↓ cap vitamin A 2500 u, betacarotene 3 mg, cholecalciferol 11 mcg, alpha tocopherol 150 u, phytomenadione 150 mcg, folic acid 0.2 mg, ascorbic acid 100 mg, thiamine 1.5 mg, pantothenic acid 12 mg, riboflavin 1.7 mg, niacin 20 mg, pyridoxine hydrochloride 1.9 mg, cyanocobalamin 3 mcg, zinc 7.5 mg and biotin 100 mcg			<i>e.g. Vitabdeck</i>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1620)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or			
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; or			
3 Patient has severe malabsorption syndrome.			
↓ Powder vitamin A 3200 mcg with vitamin D 100 mcg, vitamin E 54.2 mg, vitamin C 400 mg, vitamin K1 108 mcg thiamine 3.2 mg, riboflavin 4.4 mg, niacin 41 mg, vitamin B6 3.6 mg, folic acid 600 mcg, vitamin B12 9 mcg, biotin 120 mcg, pantothenic acid 24 mg, choline 1250 mg and inositol 700 mg			<i>e.g. Paediatric Seravit</i>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1178)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Patient has inborn errors of metabolism.			
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg and glucose 1000 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg, 2 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IM</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 500 mg with riboflavin 8 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 100 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 1000 mg with nicotinamide 320 mg and glucose 2000 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
<b>Vitamin A</b>			
<b>RETINOL</b>			
Tab 10,000 iu			
Cap 25,000 iu			
Oral liq 150,000 iu per ml			
Oral liq 666.7 mcg per 2 drops, 10 ml			
Oral liq 5,000 iu per drop, 30 ml			
<b>Vitamin B</b>			
<b>HYDROXOCOBALAMIN</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	1.89	3	Neo-B12
<b>PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	2.70	90	<b>Vitamin B6 25</b>
Tab 50 mg .....	13.63	500	Apo-Pyridoxine
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 30 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg .....	7.09	100	Max Health
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			<i>e.g. Benerva</i>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
<b>VITAMIN B COMPLEX</b>			
Tab strong, BPC .....	7.15	500	Bplex

**Vitamin C**

<b>ASCORBIC ACID</b>			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	9.90	500	<b>Cvite</b>
Tab chewable 250 mg			

**Vitamin D**

<b>ALFACALCIDOL</b>			
Cap 0.25 mcg .....	26.32	100	One-Alpha
Cap 1 mcg .....	87.98	100	One-Alpha
Oral drops 2 mcg per ml .....	60.68	20 ml	One-Alpha
<b>CALCITRIOL</b>			
Cap 0.25 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	7.95	100	<b>Calcitriol-AFT</b>
Cap 0.5 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	13.75	100	<b>Calcitriol-AFT</b>
Oral liq 1 mcg per ml			
Inj 1 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>COLECALCIFEROL</b>			
Cap 1.25 mg (50,000 iu) – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023 .....	2.95	12	<b>Vit.D3</b>
Oral liq 188 mcg per ml (7,500 iu per ml) .....	9.00	4.8 ml	Puria

**Vitamin E**

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 156 u per ml

→ **Restricted (RS1632)**

**Initiation – Cystic fibrosis**

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
  - 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

**Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis**

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

**Initiation – Other indications**

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
  - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 100 u

↓ Cap 500 u

↓ Oral liq 156 u per ml

→ **Restricted** ([RS1176](#))

### Initiation – Cystic fibrosis

Both:

1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or

2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

### Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

### Initiation – Other indications

All of the following:

1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and

2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and

3 Either:

3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or

3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Antianaemics

### Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

EPOETIN ALFA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	250.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ inj 2,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	100.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	150.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	96.50	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	125.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	145.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	175.00	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	197.50	6	<b>Binocrit</b>
↓ Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022	250.00	1	<b>Binocrit</b>

→ **Restricted (RS1660)**

#### Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Both:
    - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; and
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

#### Initiation – myelodysplasia\*

*Re-assessment required after 2 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

#### Continuation – myelodysplasia\*

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

#### Initiation – all other indications

Haematologist

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

# BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## EPOETIN BETA – Restricted see terms below

Note: Epoetin beta is considered a Discretionary Variance Pharmaceutical for epoetin alfa.

- ⚡ Inj 2,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ⚡ Inj 10,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe

➔ Restricted (RS1661)

### Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Both:
    - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; and
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

### Initiation – myelodysplasia\*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

### Continuation – myelodysplasia\*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

### Initiation – all other indications

Haematologist.

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

\*Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

## Megaloblastic

### FOLIC ACID

Tab 0.8 mg .....	21.84	1,000	Apo-Folic Acid
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	12.12	500	Apo-Folic Acid
	5.82	100	<b>Folic Acid Mylan</b>
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml .....	26.00	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

(Apo-Folic Acid Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 December 2021)

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Per	
	\$		

**Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants**

ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Topical soln 20% w/v

e.g. *Driclor*

→ **Restricted (RS1500)**

**Initiation**

For use as a haemostatis agent.

APROTININ – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10,000 kIU per ml (equivalent to 200 mg per ml), 50 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1332)**

**Initiation**

Cardiac anaesthetist

Either:

- 1 Paediatric patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass procedure; or
- 2 Adult patient undergoing cardiac surgical procedure where the significant risk of massive bleeding outweighs the potential adverse effects of the drug.

ELTROMBOPAG – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg ..... 1,550.00 28 Revolade

↓ Tab 50 mg ..... 3,100.00 28 Revolade

→ **Restricted (RS1648)**

**Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialed and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
  - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
  - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

**Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy**

Haematologist

*Limited to 6 weeks treatment*

The patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

**Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of > 30,000 platelets per microlitre

**Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a significant and well-documented contraindication to splenectomy for clinical reasons; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
  - 3.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

### Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's significant contraindication to splenectomy remains; and
- 2 The patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period; and
- 3 Patient has maintained a platelet count of at least 50,000 platelets per microlitre on treatment; and
- 4 Further treatment with eltrombopag is required to maintain response.

### Initiation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of at least 3 months duration; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
  - 2.2 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

### Continuation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has obtained a response from treatment of at least 20,000 platelets per microlitre above baseline during the initial approval period; and
- 2 Platelet transfusion independence for a minimum of 8 weeks during the initial approval period.

### EMICIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 30 mg in 1 ml vial.....	3,570.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 60 mg in 0.4 ml vial.....	7,138.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 105 mg in 0.7 ml vial.....	12,492.00	1	Hemlibra
⚡ Inj 150 mg in 1 ml vial.....	17,846.00	1	Hemlibra

➡ **Restricted (RS1780)**

### Initiation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia A and history of bleeding and bypassing agent usage within the last six months; and
- and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has had greater than or equal to 6 documented and treated spontaneous bleeds within the last 6 months if on an on-demand bypassing agent regimen; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 Patient has had greater than or equal to 2 documented and treated spontaneous bleeds within the last 6 months if on a bypassing agent prophylaxis regimen; and
- 3 Patient has a high-titre inhibitor to Factor VIII (greater than or equal to 5 Bethesda units per ml) which has persisted for six months or more; and
- 4 There is no immediate plan for major surgery within the next 12 months; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Patient has failed immune tolerance induction (ITI) after an initial period of 12 months; or
  - 5.2 The Haemophilia Treaters Group considers the patient is not a suitable candidate for ITI; and
- 6 Treatment is to be administered at a maximum dose of 3 mg/kg weekly for 4 weeks followed by the equivalent of 1.5 mg/kg weekly.

## Continuation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has had no more than two spontaneous and clinically significant treated bleeds after the end of the loading dose period (i.e. after the first four weeks of treatment until the end of the 24-week treatment period); and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## FERRIC SUBSULFATE

Gel 25.9%  
Soln 500 ml

## POLIDOCANOL

Inj 0.5%, 30 ml vial

## SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE

Inj 3%, 2 ml ampoule

## THROMBIN

Powder

## TRANEXAMIC ACID

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022.....	9.45	60	Mercury Pharma
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	5.95	5	Tranexamic-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	5.95	5	Tranexamic-AFT

## Anticoagulant Reversal Agents

IDARUCIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	4,250.00	2	Praxbind
-------------------------------------	----------	---	----------

→ **Restricted (RS1535)**

### Initiation

For the reversal of the anticoagulant effects of dabigatran when required in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, or for emergency surgery or urgent procedures.

## Blood Factors

EFTRENONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	612.50	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	1,225.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	2,450.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	4,900.00	1	Alprolix
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	7,350.00	1	Alprolix

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1684)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with haemophilia B receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group			
EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 1 mg syringe .....	1,178.30	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 2 mg syringe .....	2,356.60	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 5 mg syringe .....	5,891.50	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 8 mg syringe .....	9,426.40	1	NovoSeven RT
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1704)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment for > 14 days predicted use is by named patient application to the Haemophilia Treaters Group, subject to access criteria			
FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITOR BYPASSING FRACTION – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 500 U .....	1,315.00	1	FEIBA NF
⚡ Inj 1,000 U .....	2,630.00	1	FEIBA NF
⚡ Inj 2,500 U .....	6,575.00	1	FEIBA NF
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1705)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group			
MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 250 iu prefilled syringe .....	287.50	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 500 iu prefilled syringe .....	575.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu prefilled syringe .....	1,150.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu prefilled syringe .....	2,300.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu prefilled syringe .....	3,450.00	1	Xyntha
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1706)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria			
NONACOG GAMMA, [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial .....	435.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	870.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,740.00	1	RIXUBIS
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,610.00	1	RIXUBIS
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1679)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group			
OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (ADVATE) – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
⚡ Inj 250 iu vial .....	210.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial .....	420.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	840.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 1,500 iu vial .....	1,260.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,680.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,520.00	1	Advate

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**➔ Restricted (RS1707)**
**Initiation**

For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group

OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (KOGENATE FS) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	237.50	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	475.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	950.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	1,900.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	2,850.00	1	Kogenate FS

**➔ Restricted (RS1708)**
**Initiation**

For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria

RURIOCTOCOG ALFA PEGOL [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	300.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	600.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	1,200.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	2,400.00	1	Adynovate

**➔ Restricted (RS1682)**
**Initiation**

For patients with haemophilia A receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group

**Vitamin K**
**PHYTOMENADIONE**

Inj 2 mg in 0.2 ml ampoule .....	8.00	5	Konaktion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	9.21	5	Konaktion MM

**Antithrombotics**
**Anticoagulants**

BIVALIRUDIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 mg vial

**➔ Restricted (RS1181)**
**Initiation**

Either:

- 1 For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing endovascular procedures.

**CITRATE SODIUM**

Inj 4% (200 mg per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule  
 Inj 46.7% (1.4 g per 3 ml), 3 ml syringe  
 Inj 46.7% (2.36 g per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule

**DABIGATRAN**

Cap 75 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg.....	76.36	60	Pradaxa

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DANAPAROID – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 750 u in 0.6 ml ampoule			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1182)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.			
<b>DEFIBROTIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 80 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1183)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Haematologist			
Patient has moderate or severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome as a result of chemotherapy or regimen-related toxicities.			
<b>DEXTROSE WITH SODIUM CITRATE AND CITRIC ACID [ACID CITRATE DEXTROSE A]</b>			
Inj 24.5 mg with sodium citrate 22 mg and citric acid 7.3 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
<b>ENOXAPARIN SODIUM</b>			
Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe.....	31.28	10	Clexane
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml ampoule			
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe.....	42.49	10	Clexane
Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe.....	60.67	10	Clexane
Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe.....	80.89	10	Clexane
Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe.....	101.30	10	Clexane
Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe.....	125.87	10	Clexane Forte
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe.....	143.86	10	Clexane Forte
<b>FONDAPARINUX SODIUM – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg in 0.5 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 7.5 mg in 0.6 ml syringe			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1184)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.			
<b>HEPARIN SODIUM</b>			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	245.26	50	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	58.57	50	Pfizer
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml ampoule			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	70.33	5	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	203.68	50	Pfizer
<b>HEPARINISED SALINE</b>			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	65.48	50	Pfizer
Inj 100 iu per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>PHENINDIONE</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 50 mg			
<b>PROTAMINE SULPHATE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>RIVAROXABAN</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	83.10	30	Xarelto
Tab 15 mg .....	77.56	28	Xarelto
Tab 20 mg .....	77.56	28	Xarelto

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE AND POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 4.2 mg with sodium chloride 5.7 mg and potassium chloride 74.6 mcg per ml, 5,000 ml bag			
<b>WARFARIN SODIUM</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	6.46	100	Marevan
Tab 2 mg .....			
Tab 3 mg .....	10.03	100	Marevan
Tab 5 mg .....	11.48	100	Marevan

## Antiplatelets

<b>ASPIRIN</b>			
Tab 100 mg – <b>10% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	1.95	90	<b>Ethics Aspirin EC</b>
	10.80	990	<b>Ethics Aspirin EC</b>
Suppos 300 mg			
<b>CLOPIDOGREL</b>			
Tab 75 mg – <b>1% DV May-20 to 2022</b> .....	4.60	84	<b>Clopidogrel Multichem</b>
<b>DIPYRIDAMOLE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....			
Tab long-acting 150 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	10.90	60	<b>Pytazen SR</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
<b>EPTIFIBATIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	138.75	1	Integrilin
↓ Inj 750 mcg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	405.00	1	Integrilin
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1759)</b>			

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients with definite or strongly suspected intra-coronary thrombus on coronary angiography; or
- 3 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

**LYSINE ACETYSALICYLATE [LYSINE ASPIRIN] – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mg

*e.g. Aspegic*

➔ **Restricted (RS1689)**

### Initiation

Both:

- 1 For use when an immediate antiplatelet effect is required prior to an urgent interventional neuro-radiology or interventional cardiology procedure; and
- 2 Administration of oral aspirin would delay the procedure.

**TICAGRELOR – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 90 mg .....

56

Brilinta

➔ **Restricted (RS1774)**

### Initiation

Restricted to treatment of acute coronary syndromes specifically for patients who have recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome, and in whom fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Initiation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Patient has had a neurological stenting procedure\* in the last 60 days; or
- 1.2 Patient is about to have a neurological stenting procedure performed\*; and

2 Either:

- 2.1 Patient has demonstrated clopidogrel resistance using the P2Y12 (VerifyNow) assay or another appropriate platelet function assay and requires antiplatelet treatment with ticagrelor; or

2.2 Either:

- 2.2.1 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of a new cerebral ischemic event; or
- 2.2.2 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of transient ischemic attack symptoms referable to the stent..

## Continuation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient is continuing to benefit from treatment; and
- 2 Treatment continues to be clinically appropriate.

## Initiation – Percutaneous coronary intervention with stent deployment

*Limited to 12 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undergone percutaneous coronary intervention; and
- 2 Patient has had a stent deployed in the previous 4 weeks; and
- 3 Patient is clopidogrel-allergic\*\*.

## Initiation – Stent thrombosis

Patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.

## Initiation – Myocardial infarction

*Limited to 1 week treatment*

For short term use while in hospital following ST-elevated myocardial infarction.

Notes: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

Note: \*\* Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment

TICLOPIDINE

Tab 250 mg

## Fibrinolytic Agents

### ALTEPLASE

- Inj 2 mg vial
- Inj 10 mg vial
- Inj 50 mg vial

### TENECTEPLASE

- Inj 50 mg vial

### UROKINASE

- Inj 5,000 iu vial
- Inj 10,000 iu vial
- Inj 50,000 iu vial
- Inj 100,000 iu vial
- Inj 500,000 iu vial

Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
\$	Per	

## Colony-Stimulating Factors

### Drugs Used to Mobilise Stem Cells

PLERIXAFOR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1.2 ml vial.....	8,740.00	1	Mozobil
--------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

→ **Restricted (RS1536)**

**Initiation – Autologous stem cell transplant**

Haematologist

Limited to 3 days treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is to undergo stem cell transplantation; and
- 2 Patient has not had a previous unsuccessful mobilisation attempt with plerixafor; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Both:
    - 3.1.1 Patient is undergoing G-CSF mobilisation; and
    - 3.1.2 Either:
      - 3.1.2.1 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to  $10 \times 10^6/L$  on day 5 after 4 days of G-CSF treatment; or
      - 3.1.2.2 Efforts to collect  $> 1 \times 10^6$  CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 Patient is undergoing chemotherapy and G-CSF mobilisation; and
    - 3.2.2 Any of the following:
      - 3.2.2.1 Both:
        - 3.2.2.1.1 Has rising white blood cell counts of  $> 5 \times 10^9/L$ ; and
        - 3.2.2.1.2 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to  $10 \times 10^6/L$ ; or
      - 3.2.2.2 Efforts to collect  $> 1 \times 10^6$  CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or
      - 3.2.2.3 The peripheral blood CD34 cell counts are decreasing before the target has been received; or
  - 3.3 A previous mobilisation attempt with G-CSF or G-CSF plus chemotherapy has failed.

### Granulocyte Colony-Stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 300 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	96.22	10	<b>Nivestim</b>
---	-------	----	-----------------

↓ Inj 300 mcg in 1 ml vial.....	520.00	4	Neupogen
---------------------------------	--------	---	----------

↓ Inj 480 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	148.58	10	<b>Nivestim</b>
---	--------	----	-----------------

→ **Restricted (RS1188)**

Haematologist or oncologist

PEGFILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe.....	1,080.00	1	Neulastim
------------------------------------	----------	---	-----------

→ **Restricted (RS1743)**

**Initiation**

For prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5%\*).

Note: \*Febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines

# BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Fluids and Electrolytes</b>			
<b>Intravenous Administration</b>			
<b>CALCIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			<i>e.g. Baxter</i>
<b>CALCIUM GLUCONATE</b>			
Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule			<i>e.g. Max Health</i>
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>			
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l, 500 ml bag.....	44.10	18	Plasma-Lyte 148
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag.....	27.24	12	Plasma-Lyte 148
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]</b>			
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, 5 mmol/l potassium, 1.5 mmol/l magnesium, 98 mmol/l chloride, 27 mmol/l acetate and 23 mmol/l gluconate, glucose 23 mmol/l (5%), 1,000 ml bag .....	211.92	12	Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5% Glucose
<b>COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE [HARTMANN'S SOLUTION]</b>			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 500 ml bag.....	23.40	18	Baxter
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag .....	15.72	12	Baxter
<b>GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]</b>			
Inj 5%, 1,000 ml bag.....	16.80	10	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 100 ml bag.....	77.50	50	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 250 ml bag.....	52.50	30	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 50 ml bag.....	143.40	60	Baxter Glucose 5%
Inj 5%, 500 ml bag.....	24.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag.....	111.96	12	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 10%, 500 ml bag.....	109.98	18	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	30.65	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 50%, 500 ml bag.....	337.32	18	Baxter Glucose 50%
Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	15.00	1	<b>Biomed</b>
<b>GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 10% glucose with 20 mmol/l potassium chloride, 500 ml bag			
<b>GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2.5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 3,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with potassium chloride 10 mmol/l and sodium chloride 15 mmol/l, 500 ml bag			
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag.....	203.40	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag.....	159.96	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag.....	282.72	12	Baxter

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GLUCOSE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj glucose 2.5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, 500 ml bag			
Inj 4% glucose and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag .....	163.32	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag .....	163.20	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag .....	173.40	12	Baxter
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 75 mg (1 mmol) per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 225 mg (3 mmol) per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mmol potassium chloride with 0.29% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag ....	476.64	48	Baxter
Inj 20 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag....	163.08	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag....	253.32	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag .....	772.32	48	Baxter
<b>POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	151.80	10	Hospira
<b>RINGER'S SOLUTION</b>			
Inj sodium 147 mmol/l with potassium 4 mmol/l, calcium 2.2 mmol/l, chloride 156 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag			
<b>SODIUM ACETATE</b>			
Inj 4 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Inj 8.4%, 10 ml vial			
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml vial .....	19.95	1	Biomed
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml vial .....	20.50	1	Biomed
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	2.80	20	<b>Fresenius Kabi</b>
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	5.40	50	<b>Fresenius Kabi</b>
↓ Inj 0.9%, 3 ml syringe, non-sterile pack .....	160.90	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1297)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
↓ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml syringe, non-sterile pack .....	162.91	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1297)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
↓ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml syringe, non-sterile pack .....	170.35	480	BD PosiFlush
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1297)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	5.00	20	<b>Fresenius Kabi</b>
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml ampoule .....	33.00	5	Biomed
Inj 0.45%, 500 ml bag .....	71.28	18	Baxter
Inj 3%, 1,000 ml bag .....	91.20	12	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 50 ml bag .....	109.80	60	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 100 ml bag .....	78.24	48	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 250 ml bag .....	44.64	24	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 500 ml bag .....	22.14	18	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag .....	15.12	12	Baxter
Inj 1.8%, 500 ml bottle			

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE [SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE]</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule .....	48.70	5	Biomed
<b>WATER</b>			
Inj 10 ml ampoule .....	7.19	50	Pfizer
Inj 20 ml ampoule .....	5.00	20	Fresenius Kabi Multichem
Inj 250 ml bag			
Inj 500 ml bag			
Inj, 1,000 ml bag .....	19.08	12	Baxter

### Oral Administration

<b>CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>			
Powder .....	169.85	300 g	Calcium Resonium
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>			
Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 .....	9.77	50	<b>Electral</b>
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]</b>			
Soln with electrolytes (2 x 500 ml) .....	6.55	1,000 ml	Pedialyte - Bubblegum
<b>PHOSPHORUS</b>			
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)			
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Tab eff 548 mg (14 mmol) with chloride 285 mg (8 mmol)			
Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol) .....	8.90	200	Span-K
Oral liq 2 mmol per ml			
<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Cap 840 mg .....	8.52	100	Sodibic
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 600 mg			
Oral liq 2 mmol/ml			
<b>SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>			
Powder .....	84.65	454 g	Resonium A

### Plasma Volume Expanders

<b>GELATINE, SUCCINYLATED</b>			
Inj 4%, 500 ml bag .....	120.00	10	Gelofusine

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System</b>			
<b>ACE Inhibitors</b>			
CAPTOPRIL			
↓ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	94.99	95 ml	Capoten
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1263)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 For use in children under 12 years of age; or			
2 For use in tube-fed patients; or			
3 For management of rebound transient hypertension following cardiac surgery.			
CILAZAPRIL – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022 .....	2.09	90	Zapril
➔ Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	4.80	90	Zapril
➔ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	8.35	90	Zapril
ENALAPRIL MALEATE			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022 .....	1.82	100	Acetec
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022 .....	2.02	100	Acetec
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jun-20 to 2022 .....	2.42	100	Acetec
LISINOPRIL			
Tab 5 mg .....	2.07	90	Ethics Lisinopril
Tab 10 mg .....	2.36	90	Ethics Lisinopril
Tab 20 mg .....	3.17	90	Ethics Lisinopril
PERINDOPRIL			
Tab 2 mg .....	3.75	30	Apo-Perindopril
Tab 4 mg .....	4.80	30	Apo-Perindopril
<i>(Apo-Perindopril Tab 2 mg to be delisted 1 October 2021)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Perindopril Tab 4 mg to be delisted 1 October 2021)</i>			
QUINAPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	5.97	90	Arrow-Quinapril 5
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	5.18	90	Arrow-Quinapril 10
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	7.95	90	Arrow-Quinapril 20
<b>ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics</b>			
QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	3.83	30	Accuretic 10
Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	4.92	30	Accuretic 20
<b>Angiotensin II Antagonists</b>			
CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL			
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	2.00	90	Candestar
Tab 8 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	2.28	90	Candestar
Tab 16 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	3.31	90	Candestar
Tab 32 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	5.26	90	Candestar

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LOSARTAN POTASSIUM</b>			
Tab 12.5 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	1.56	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	1.84	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	2.25	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	3.50	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>

## Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

<b>LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	1.88	30	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide

## Angiotensin II Antagonists with Nephilysin Inhibitors

<b>SACUBITRIL WITH VALSARTAN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 24.3 mg with valsartan 25.7 mg .....	190.00	56	Entresto 24/26
↓ Tab 48.6 mg with valsartan 51.4 mg .....	190.00	56	Entresto 49/51
↓ Tab 97.2 mg with valsartan 102.8 mg .....	190.00	56	Entresto 97/103

→ **Restricted (RS1738)**

### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has heart failure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
  - 2.2 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
  - 2.3 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 35%; or
  - 3.2 An ECHO is not reasonably practical, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and
- 4 Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard chronic heart failure treatments.

### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Due to the angiotensin II receptor blocking activity of sacubitril with valsartan it should not be co-administered with an ACE inhibitor or another ARB.

## Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers

<b>DOXAZOSIN</b>			
Tab 2 mg .....	17.35	500	Apo-Doxazosin
Tab 4 mg .....	20.94	500	Apo-Doxazosin

### PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- Cap 10 mg
- Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

### PHENTOLAMINE MESYLATE

- Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PRAZOSIN – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 1 mg .....	5.53	100	Apo-Prazosin
➔ Tab 2 mg .....	7.00	100	Apo-Prazosin
➔ Tab 5 mg .....	11.70	100	Apo-Prazosin
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 1 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 2 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Prazosin Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<b>TERAZOSIN – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 1 mg			

## Antiarrhythmics

### ADENOSINE

Inj 3 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – <b>1% DV Feb-20 to 2022</b> .....	62.73	6	<b>Adenocor</b>
↓ Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1266)</b>			

#### Initiation

For use in cardiac catheterisation, electrophysiology and MRI.

### AJMALINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1001)</b>			

Cardiologist

### AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 100 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	3.80	30	<b>Aratac</b>
Tab 200 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	5.25	30	<b>Aratac</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Feb-20 to 2022</b> .....	16.37	10	<b>Max Health</b>

### ATROPINE SULPHATE

Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	15.09	10	<b>Martindale</b>
--	-------	----	-------------------

### DIGOXIN

Tab 62.5 mcg – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	7.00	240	<b>Lanoxin PG</b>
Tab 250 mcg – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	15.20	240	<b>Lanoxin</b>
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial			

### DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE

Cap 100 mg

### FLECAINIDE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg – <b>1% DV Feb-20 to 2022</b> .....	19.95	60	<b>Flecainide BNM</b>
Cap long-acting 100 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	39.51	90	<b>Flecainide Controlled Release Teva</b>
Cap long-acting 200 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	61.06	90	<b>Flecainide Controlled Release Teva</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule .....	100.00	5	<b>Tambacor</b>

### IVABRADINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1566)</b>			

#### Initiation

Both:

continued...

# CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
1 Patient is indicated for computed tomography coronary angiography; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient has a heart rate of greater than 70 beats per minute while taking a maximally tolerated dose of beta blocker; or			
2.2 Patient is unable to tolerate beta blockers.			
<b>MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Cap 150 mg.....	162.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP Teva
Cap 250 mg.....	202.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP Teva
<i>(Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP Cap 150 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<i>(Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP Cap 250 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<b>PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 150 mg			

## Antihypotensives

MIDODRINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 2.5 mg

⚡ Tab 5 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1427)**

### Initiation

Patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

## Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

### ATENOLOL

Tab 50 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	9.33	500	<b>Mylan Atenolol</b>
Tab 100 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	14.20	500	<b>Mylan Atenolol</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	21.25	300 ml	Atenolol-AFT

### BISOPROLOL FUMARATE

Tab 2.5 mg – <b>1% DV Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....	1.84	90	<b>Bisoprolol Mylan</b>
Tab 5 mg – <b>1% DV Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....	2.55	90	<b>Bisoprolol Mylan</b>
	1.72	30	Bosvate
Tab 10 mg – <b>1% DV Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....	3.62	90	<b>Bisoprolol Mylan</b>

### CARVEDILOL

Tab 6.25 mg .....	2.24	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 12.5 mg .....	2.30	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 25 mg .....	2.95	60	Carvedilol Sandoz

CELIPROLOL – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 200 mg

### ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE

    Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

### LABETALOL

Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg – <b>1% DV Sep-20 to 2024</b> .....	14.50	100	<b>Trandate</b>
Tab 200 mg – <b>1% DV Sep-20 to 2024</b> .....	27.00	100	<b>Trandate</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>METOPROLOL SUCCINATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 23.75 mg.....	1.45	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 47.5 mg.....	1.43	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 95 mg.....	2.15	30	Betaloc CR
Tab long-acting 190 mg.....	4.27	30	Betaloc CR
<b>METOPROLOL TARTRATE</b>			
Tab 50 mg.....	5.66	100	Apo-Metoprolol
Tab 100 mg.....	7.55	60	Apo-Metoprolol
Tab long-acting 200 mg.....	23.40	28	Slow-Lopresor
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – <b>1% DV Feb-19 to 31 Jan 2022</b> .....	26.50	5	<b>Metoprolol IV Mylan</b>
<b>NADOLOL</b>			
Tab 40 mg.....	16.69	100	Apo-Nadolol
Tab 80 mg.....	26.43	100	Apo-Nadolol
<b>PINDOLOL – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 5 mg.....	13.22	100	Apo-Pindolol
➔ Tab 10 mg.....	23.12	100	Apo-Pindolol
➔ Tab 15 mg.....	33.31	100	Apo-Pindolol
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Pindolol Tab 15 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)</i>			
<b>PROPRANOLOL</b>			
Tab 10 mg.....	4.64	100	Apo-Propranolol
Tab 40 mg.....	5.72	100	Apo-Propranolol
Cap long-acting 160 mg.....	18.17	100	Cardinol LA
Oral liq 4 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>SOTALOL</b>			
Tab 80 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	32.58	500	<b>Mylan</b>
Tab 160 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	10.98	100	<b>Mylan</b>

## Calcium Channel Blockers

### Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers

<b>AMLODIPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – <b>1% DV Jun-21 to 2023</b> .....	1.08	90	<b>Vasorex</b>
Tab 5 mg – <b>1% DV Jun-21 to 2023</b> .....	0.96	90	<b>Vasorex</b>
Tab 10 mg – <b>1% DV Jun-21 to 2023</b> .....	1.19	90	<b>Vasorex</b>
<b>FELODIPINE</b>			
Tab long-acting 2.5 mg.....	1.45	30	Plendil ER
Tab long-acting 5 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	4.07	90	<b>Felo 5 ER</b>
Tab long-acting 10 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	4.32	90	<b>Felo 10 ER</b>
<b>ISRADIPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Cap 2.5 mg			
<b>NICARDIPINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
↓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

# CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1699)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Anaesthetist, intensivist, cardiologist or paediatric cardiologist			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has hypertension requiring urgent treatment with an intravenous agent; or			
2 Patient has excessive ventricular afterload; or			
3 Patient is awaiting or undergoing cardiac surgery using cardiopulmonary bypass.			
<b>NIFEDIPINE</b>			
Tab long-acting 10 mg.....	18.80	56	Tensipine MR10
Tab long-acting 20 mg.....	17.72	100	Nyefax Retard
Tab long-acting 30 mg.....	34.10	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
Tab long-acting 60 mg.....	52.81	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
Cap 5 mg			
<b>NIMODIPINE</b>			
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022 .....	350.00	100	<b>Nimotop</b>
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022.....	67.50	1	<b>Nimotop</b>
<b>Other Calcium Channel Blockers</b>			
<b>DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 30 mg			
Tab 60 mg .....	8.50	100	Dilzem
Cap long-acting 120 mg .....	33.42	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 180 mg .....	50.05	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 240 mg .....	66.76	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
<i>(Dilzem Tab 60 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<b>PERHEXILINE MALEATE</b>			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	62.90	100	<b>Pexsig</b>
<b>VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 40 mg .....	7.01	100	Isoptin
Tab 80 mg .....	11.74	100	Isoptin
Tab long-acting 120 mg.....	36.02	100	Isoptin SR
Tab long-acting 240 mg.....	15.12	30	Isoptin SR
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	25.00	5	Isoptin
<b>Centrally-Acting Agents</b>			
<b>CLONIDINE</b>			
Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	10.34	4	<b>Mylan</b>
Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	13.18	4	<b>Mylan</b>
Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	16.93	4	<b>Mylan</b>
<b>CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 25 mcg.....	8.75	112	Clonidine BNM
Tab 150 mcg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	37.07	100	<b>Catapres</b>
Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	29.68	10	<b>Medsurge</b>
<b>METHYLDOPA</b>			
Tab 250 mg .....	15.10	100	Methyl dopa Mylan

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Diuretics</b>			
<b>Loop Diuretics</b>			
BUMETANIDE			
Tab 1 mg .....	16.36	100	Burinex
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial			
FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]			
Tab 40 mg .....	7.24	1,000	Apo-Furosemide
Tab 500 mg .....	25.00	50	Urex Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	11.20	30 ml	<b>Lasix</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	1.15	5	Furosemide-Baxter
Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	60.65	6	<b>Lasix</b>
<b>Osmotic Diuretics</b>			
MANNITOL			
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag.....	747.24	12	Baxter
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag.....	1,096.92	18	Baxter
<b>Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics</b>			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE			
Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg			
<b>Potassium Sparing Diuretics</b>			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	30.00	25 ml	Biomed
EPLERENONE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 25 mg .....	11.87	30	Inspra
↓ Tab 50 mg .....	17.00	30	Inspra
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1640)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient has heart failure with ejection fraction less than 40%; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient is intolerant to optimal dosing of spironolactone; or			
2.2 Patient has experienced a clinically significant adverse effect while on optimal dosing of spironolactone.			
SPIRONOLACTONE			
Tab 25 mg .....	4.38	100	Spiractin
Tab 100 mg .....	11.80	100	Spiractin
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	30.60	25 ml	<b>Biomed</b>
<b>Thiazide and Related Diuretics</b>			
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	20.00	500	<b>Arrow-Bendrofluzide</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	34.55	500	<b>Arrow-Bendrofluzide</b>

# CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	26.00	25 ml	Biomed
CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORThALIDONE]			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022 .....	6.50	50	Hygroton
INDAPAMIDE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	10.45	90	Dapa-Tabs
METOLAZONE			
Tab 5 mg			

## Lipid-Modifying Agents

### Fibrates

BEZAFIBRATE			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	19.46	90	Bezalip
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	21.21	30	Bezalip Retard

### HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)

ATORVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	6.16	500	Lorstat
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	9.24	500	Lorstat
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	14.92	500	Lorstat
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	26.54	500	Lorstat
PRAVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	2.11	28	Pravastatin Mylan
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	3.61	28	Pravastatin Mylan
SIMVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	1.23	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	2.03	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	3.58	90	Simvastatin Mylan
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	7.12	90	Simvastatin Mylan

### Resins

CHOLESTYRAMINE			
Powder for oral liq 4 g			
COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Grans for oral liq 5 g			

### Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

EZETIMIBE – Restricted see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚠ Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	1.95	30	Ezetimibe Sandoz
➡ Restricted (RS1005)			

#### Initiation

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than 10 x normal) when treated with one statin; or
  - 3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or
  - 3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

**EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg.....	5.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg.....	6.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg.....	7.15	30	Zimybe
↓ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg.....	8.15	30	Zimybe

➔ **Restricted (RS1006)**

**Initiation**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

**Other Lipid-Modifying Agents**

ACIPIMOX  
Cap 250 mg

**Nitrates**

**GLYCERYL TRINITRATE**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule.....	100.00	5	Hospira
Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose.....	6.09	250 dose	Nitrolingual Pump Spray
Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day.....	15.73	30	Nitroderm TTS 5
Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day.....	18.62	30	Nitroderm TTS 10

**ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE**

Tab 20 mg – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	19.55	100	<b>Ismo 20</b>
Tab long-acting 40 mg – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	8.20	30	<b>Ismo 40 Retard</b>
Tab long-acting 60 mg – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	9.25	90	<b>Duride</b>

**Other Cardiac Agents**

**LEVOSIMENDAN – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ↓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial
- ↓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1007)**

**Initiation – Heart transplant**

Either:

continued...

# CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 For use as a bridge to heart transplant, in patients who have been accepted for transplant; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure following heart transplant.

## Initiation – Heart failure

Cardiologist or intensivist

For the treatment of severe acute decompensated heart failure that is non-responsive to dobutamine.

## Sympathomimetics

### ADRENALINE

Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule .....	4.98	5	Aspen Adrenaline
	10.76		DBL Adrenaline
Inj 1 in 1,000, 30 ml vial			
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule .....	49.00	10	Aspen Adrenaline
	27.00	5	Hospira
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml syringe			

### DOBUTAMINE

Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	61.13	5	<b>Dobutamine-hameln</b>
--	-------	---	--------------------------

### DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 40 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	38.65	10	<b>Max Health Ltd</b>
---	-------	----	-----------------------

### EPHEDRINE

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	30.63	10	<b>Max Health</b>

### ISOPRENALINE [ISOPROTERENOL]

Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

### METARAMINOL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 20 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	55.20	10	<b>Torbay</b>

### NORADRENALINE

Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.16 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	45.00	10	<b>Noradrenaline BNM</b>

### PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	142.07	25	Neosynephrine HCL
--------------------------------------	--------	----	-------------------

## Vasodilators

### ALPROSTADIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	1,765.50	5	Prostin VR
--	----------	---	------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DIAZOXIDE</b>			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
↓ Tab 25 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1008)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Either:			
1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or			
2 For the treatment of heart failure, in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.			
Inj 20 mg ampoule.....	25.90	5	Apresoline
<b>MILRINONE</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	71.00	10	<b>Milrinone-Baxter</b>
	99.00		Primacor
<i>(Primacor Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 December 2021)</i>			
<b>MINOXIDIL</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	70.00	100	Loniten
<b>NICORANDIL</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022 .....	25.57	60	<b>Ikorel</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022 .....	32.28	60	<b>Ikorel</b>
<b>PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	217.90	5	Hospira
<b>PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]</b>			
Tab 400 mg			
<b>SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE</b>			
Inj 50 mg vial			

### Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

<b>AMBRISENTAN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 .....	1,550.00	30	<b>Ambrisentan Mylan</b>
↓ Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 .....	1,550.00	30	<b>Ambrisentan Mylan</b>
→ <b>Restricted (RS1621)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Either:			
1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for ambrisentan by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or			
2 In-hospital stabilisations in emergency situations.			
<b>BOSENTAN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 62.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	119.85	60	<b>Bosentan Dr Reddy's</b>
↓ Tab 125 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	119.85	60	<b>Bosentan Dr Reddy's</b>
→ <b>Restricted (RS1622)</b>			
<b>Initiation – Pulmonary arterial hypertension</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Either:			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1 All of the following:

- 1.1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 1.2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; and
- 1.3 PAH is at NYHA/WHO functional class II, III, or IV; and
- 1.4 Any of the following:

1.4.1 Both:

1.4.1.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and

1.4.1.2 Either:

1.4.1.2.1 Patient is intolerant or contraindicated to sildenafil; or

1.4.1.2.2 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease; or

1.4.2 Both:

1.4.2.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and

1.4.2.2 Either:

1.4.2.2.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and failed to respond; or

1.4.2.2.2 Patient deteriorated while on a PAH monotherapy; or

1.4.3 Both:

1.4.3.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and

1.4.3.2 Any of the following:

1.4.3.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or

1.4.3.2.2 Patient is presenting acutely with idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension (IPAH) in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) Functional Class IV; or

1.4.3.2.3 Patient is deteriorating rapidly to NYHA/WHO Functional Class IV who may be lung transplant recipients in the future, if their disease is stabilised; or

1.4.3.2.4 Patient has PAH associated with the scleroderma spectrum of diseases (APAHSSD) who have no major morbidities and are deteriorating despite combination therapy; or

2 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

## Continuation – Pulmonary arterial hypertension

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Any of the following:

1 Both:

- 1.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
- 1.2 Patient is stable or has improved while on bosentan; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and
- 2.2 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and either failed to respond or later deteriorated; or

3 Both:

- 3.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
- 3.2 Any of the following:
  - 3.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
  - 3.2.2 Patient is presenting acutely with idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension (IPAH) in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) Functional Class IV; or
  - 3.2.3 Patient is deteriorating rapidly to NYHA/WHO Functional Class IV who may be lung transplant recipients in the future, if their disease is stabilised; or
  - 3.2.4 Patient has PAH associated with the scleroderma spectrum of diseases (APAHSSD) who have no major morbidities and are deteriorating despite combination therapy.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors**

SILDENAFIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	0.85	4	<b>Vedafil</b>
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	1.70	4	<b>Vedafil</b>
↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	10.20	12	<b>Vedafil</b>
↓ Inj 0.8 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial			

→ **Restricted (RS1798)**

**Initiation – tablets Raynaud's Phenomenon**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Raynaud's phenomenon; and
- 2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
- 3 Patient is following lifestyle management (proper body insulation, avoidance of cold exposure, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
- 4 Patient has persisting severe symptoms despite treatment with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (unless contraindicated or not tolerated).

**Initiation – tablets Pulmonary arterial hypertension**

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
  - 1.2 Any of the following:
    - 1.2.1 PAH is in Group 1 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; or
    - 1.2.2 PAH is in Group 4 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; or
    - 1.2.3 PAH is in Group 5 of the WHO (Venice) clinical classifications; and
  - 1.3 Any of the following:
    - 1.3.1 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
    - 1.3.2 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
    - 1.3.3 PAH is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
  - 1.4 Either:
    - 1.4.1 All of the following:
      - 1.4.1.1 Patient has a pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
      - 1.4.1.2 Either:
        - 1.4.1.2.1 Patient has a mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) > 25 mmHg; or
        - 1.4.1.2.2 Patient is peri Fontan repair; and
      - 1.4.1.3 Patient has a pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 3 Wood Units or at least 240 International Units (dyn s cm<sup>-5</sup>); or
    - 1.4.2 Testing for PCWP, PAPm, or PVR cannot be performed due to the patient's young age; or
- 2 For use in neonatal units for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
- 3 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

**Initiation – tablets other conditions**

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in weaning patients from inhaled nitric oxide; or
- 2 For perioperative use in cardiac surgery patients; or
- 3 For use in intensive care as an alternative to nitric oxide; or
- 4 For use in the treatment of erectile dysfunction secondary to spinal cord injury in patients being treated in a spinal unit.

**Initiation – injection**

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 For use in the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in infants or children being treated in paediatric intensive care units and neonatal intensive care units when the enteral route is not accessible; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 For perioperative use following cardiac surgery; or
  - 2.2 For use in persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
  - 2.3 For use in congenital diaphragmatic hernia.

## Prostacyclin Analogues

EPOPROSTENOL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 500 mcg vial.....	36.61	1	Veletri
⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial .....	73.21	1	Veletri

➔ **Restricted (RS1624)**

### Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for epoprostenol by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

### ILOPROST

Inj 50 mcg in 0.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	305.00	5	<b>Clinect</b>
⚡ Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	740.10	30	<b>Ventavis</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1625)**

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with a valid Special Authority approval for iloprost by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For diagnostic use in catheter laboratories; or
- 3 For use following mitral or tricuspid valve surgery; or
- 4 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Anti-Infective Preparations

### Antibacterials

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			
Crn 1%.....	8.56	15 g	Crystaderm
Soln 3% (10 vol)			
MAFENIDE ACETATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Powder 50 g sachet			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1299)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For the treatment of burns patients.			
MUPIROCIN			
Oint 2%			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]			
Crn 2% – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	1.59	5 g	<b>Foban</b>
Oint 2% – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	1.59	5 g	<b>Foban</b>
SULFADIAZINE SILVER			
Crn 1%.....	10.80	50 g	Flamazine

### Antifungals

AMOROLFINE			
Nail soln 5% – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	14.93	5 ml	<b>MycoNail</b>
CICLOPIROX OLAMINE			
Nail soln 8%.....	5.72	7 ml	Apo-Ciclopirox
➔ Soln 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Crn 1%.....	0.77	20 g	Clomazol
➔ Soln 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
ECONAZOLE NITRATE			
➔ Crn 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Foaming soln 1%			
KETOCONAZOLE			
Shampoo 2% – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	3.23	100 ml	<b>Sebizole</b>
METRONIDAZOLE			
Gel 0.75%			
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Crn 2% – <b>1% DV Feb-21 to 2023</b> .....	0.81	15 g	<b>Multichem</b>
➔ Lotn 2% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tinc 2%			
NYSTATIN			
Crn 100,000 u per g			

### Antiparasitics

DIMETHICONE			
Lotn 4% – <b>1% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	4.98	200 ml	<b>healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion</b>

## DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MALATHION [MALDISON] Lotn 0.5% Shampoo 1%			
PERMETHRIN Crm 5% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	5.75	30 g	<b>Lyderm</b>
Lotn 5% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	3.99	30 ml	<b>A-Scabies</b>
PHENOTHRIN Shampoo 0.5%			

### Antiacne Preparations

ADAPALENE Crm 0.1% Gel 0.1%			
BENZOYL PEROXIDE Soln 5%			
ISOTRETINOIN Cap 5 mg.....	8.14	60	Oratane
Cap 10 mg.....	13.34	120	Oratane
Cap 20 mg.....	20.49	120	Oratane
TRETINOIN Crm 0.05% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	15.57	50 g	<b>ReTrieve</b>

### Antipruritic Preparations

CALAMINE Crm, aqueous, BP.....	1.26	100 g	healthE Calamine Aqueous Cream BP
CROTAMITON Crm 10% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	3.29	20 g	<b>Itch-Soothe</b>

### Barrier Creams and Emollients

#### Barrier Creams

DIMETHICONE Crm 5% tube – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	1.53	100 g	<b>healthE Dimethicone 5%</b>
Crm 5% pump bottle.....	4.48	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crm 10% pump bottle.....	4.52	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 10%
ZINC Crm			<i>e.g. Zinc Cream (Orion-) ;Zinc Cream (PSM)</i>
Oint Paste			<i>e.g. Zinc oxide (PSM)</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ZINC AND CASTOR OIL</b>			
Crn.....	1.63	20 g	Orion
Oint.....	4.25	500 g	Boucher
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint, BP.....	1.26	20 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 30 g or less.			
<b>ZINC WITH WOOL FAT</b>			
Crn zinc 15.25% with wool fat 4%			<i>e.g. Sudocrem</i>
<b>Emollients</b>			
<b>AQUEOUS CREAM</b>			
Crn 100 g.....	1.05	100 g	Pharmacy Health SLS-free
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crn 500 g.....	1.92	500 g	Boucher
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
<b>CETOMACROGOL</b>			
Crn BP, 500 g.....	2.48	500 g	healthE
Crn BP, 100 g.....	1.42	1	healthE
<b>CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL</b>			
Crn 90% with glycerol 10%, – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022.....	1.65	100 g	<b>healthE</b>
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crn 90% with glycerol 10% – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022.....	2.35	500 ml	ADE
	3.10	1,000 ml	ADE
	2.35	500 ml	<b>Boucher</b>
	3.10	1,000 ml	<b>Boucher</b>
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
<b>EMULSIFYING OINTMENT</b>			
Oint BP – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	1.84	100 g	<b>Jaychem</b>
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of less than 200 g.			
Oint BP, 500 g – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023.....	3.40	500 g	<b>Emulsifying Ointment ADE</b>
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 200 g.			
<b>GLYCEROL WITH PARAFFIN</b>			
Crn glycerol 10% with white soft paraffin 5% and liquid paraffin 10%			<i>e.g. QV cream</i>
<b>OIL IN WATER EMULSION</b>			
Crn, 500 g.....	2.19	500 g	O/W Fatty Emulsion Cream
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
Crn, 100 g.....	1.44	1	healthE Fatty Cream
<b>PARAFFIN</b>			
Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50%.....	1.97	100 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or greater.			
White soft.....	0.79	10 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of 30 g or less, and to both white soft paraffin and yellow soft paraffin.			
White soft, – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022.....	4.99	450 g	<b>healthE</b>
Yellow soft			
Lotn liquid paraffin 85%			<i>e.g. QV Bath Oil</i>

## DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PARAFFIN WITH WOOL FAT</b>			
Lotn liquid paraffin 15.9% with wool fat 0.6%			<i>e.g. AlphaKeri;BK ;DP; Hydroderm Lotn</i>
Lotn liquid paraffin 91.7% with wool fat 3%			<i>e.g. Alpha Keri Bath Oil</i>
<b>UREA</b>			
Crm 10%.....	1.37	100 g	healthE Urea Cream
<b>WOOL FAT</b>			
Crm			
<b>Corticosteroids</b>			
<b>BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE</b>			
Crm 0.05% – <b>1% DV Feb-21 to 2023</b> .....	36.00	50 g	<b>Diprosone</b>
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint 0.05% – <b>1% DV Feb-21 to 2023</b> .....	36.00	50 g	<b>Diprosone</b>
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
<b>BETAMETHASONE VALERATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	4.53	50 g	<b>Beta Cream</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	5.84	50 g	<b>Beta Ointment</b>
Lotn 0.1% .....	18.00	50 ml	Betnovate
<b>CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE</b>			
Crm 0.05% – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	2.18	30 g	<b>Dermol</b>
Oint 0.05% – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	2.12	30 g	<b>Dermol</b>
<b>CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE</b>			
Crm 0.05%			
<b>DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Crm 0.1%			
➔ Fatty oint 0.1%			
<b>HYDROCORTISONE</b>			
Crm 1%, 100 g – <b>1% DV Sep-20 to 2022</b> .....	3.70	100 g	<b>Hydrocortisone (PSM)</b>
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of less than or equal to 100 g.			
Crm 1%, 500 g – <b>1% DV Dec-20 to 2023</b> .....	17.15	500 g	<b>Hydrocortisone (PSM)</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN</b>			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	10.57	250 ml	<b>DP Lotn HC</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE</b>			
Crm 0.1%.....	4.85	100 g	Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1% – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	10.28	100 g	<b>Locoid</b>
Milky emul 0.1% – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	12.33	100 ml	<b>Locoid Crelo</b>
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>1% DV Dec-20 to 2023</b> .....	4.46	15 g	<b>Advantan</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>1% DV Dec-20 to 2023</b> .....	4.46	15 g	<b>Advantan</b>
<b>MOMETASONE FUROATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>5% DV Feb-22 to 2024</b> .....	1.95	15 g	<b>Elocon Alcohol Free</b>
	3.10	50 g	<b>Elocon Alcohol Free</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>5% DV Feb-22 to 2024</b> .....	1.95	15 g	<b>Elocon</b>
	2.90	50 g	<b>Elocon</b>
Lotn 0.1% – <b>5% DV Feb-22 to 2024</b> .....	4.50	30 ml	<b>Elocon</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Crn 0.02% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.30	100 g	<b>Aristocort</b>
Oint 0.02% – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.35	100 g	<b>Aristocort</b>

### Corticosteroids with Anti-Infective Agents

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Crn 0.1% with clioquinol 3%

→ **Restricted (RS1125)**

#### Initiation

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of intertrigo; or
- 2 For continuation use.

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Crn 0.1% with sodium fusidate (fusidic acid) 2%

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE

Crn 1% with miconazole nitrate 2% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 1.89 15 g **Micreme H**

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN

Crn 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% ..... 3.35 15 g Pimafucort

Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% ..... 3.35 15 g Pimafucort

*(Pimafucort Crn 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE, GRAMICIDIN AND NYSTATIN

Crn 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and  
gramicidin 250 mcg per g

### Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN

Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 17.86 60 **Novatretin**

Cap 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 41.36 60 **Novatretin**

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Foam spray 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g ..... 59.95 60 g Enstilar

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 39.35 60 g **Daivobet**

Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 15.90 30 g **Daivobet**

CALCIPOTRIOL

Oint 50 mcg per g ..... 40.00 120 g Daivonex

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Oint 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4%

METHOXSALEN [8-METHOXYPSORALEN]

Tab 10 mg

Lotn 1.2%

PIMECROLIMUS – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Crn 1% – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 ..... 28.50 15 g **Elidel**

→ **Restricted (RS1781)**

#### Initiation

Dermatologist, paediatrician or ophthalmologist

Both:

continued...

## DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the eyelid; and
- 2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy, documented allergy to topical corticosteroids, cataracts, glaucoma, or raised intraocular pressure.

### PINE TAR WITH TROLAMINE LAURILSULFATE AND FLUORESCEIN

Soln 2.3% with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein sodium – **1% DV**

**Nov-20 to 2023** ..... 4.44 500 ml **Pinetarsol**

### POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Tab 400 mg

Crystals

## Scalp Preparations

### BETAMETHASONE VALERATE

Scalp app 0.1% – **5% DV Jan-22 to 2024** ..... 9.84 100 ml **Beta Scalp**

### CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE

Scalp app 0.05% – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** ..... 5.69 30 ml **Dermol**

### HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE

Scalp lotn 0.1% – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** ..... 6.57 100 ml **Locoid**

## Wart Preparations

### IMIQUIMOD

Crn 5%, 250 mg sachet ..... 21.72 24 Perrigo

### PODOPHYLLOTOXIN

Soln 0.5% ..... 33.60 3.5 ml **Condyline**

### SILVER NITRATE

Sticks with applicator

## Other Skin Preparations

### DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE

Powder 2%

### SUNSCREEN, PROPRIETARY

Lotn – **1% DV Mar-20 to 2022** ..... 5.10 200 g **Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+**

## Antineoplastics

### FLUOROURACIL SODIUM

Crn 5% – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** ..... 6.95 20 g **Efudix**

### METHYL AMINOLEVULINATE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Crn 16%

➔ **Restricted (RS1127)**

Dermatologist or plastic surgeon

## Wound Management Products

### CALCIUM GLUCONATE

Gel 2.5%

*e.g. Orion*

Price  
(ex man. excl. GST)  
\$ Per Brand or  
Generic  
Manufacturer

**Anti-Infective Agents**

ACETIC ACID			
Soln 3%			
Soln 5%			
ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE, GLYCEROL AND RICINOLEIC ACID			
Jelly 0.94% with hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE			
Crm 1%			
Lotn 1%			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Vaginal crm 1% with applicator – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	2.50	35 g	<b>Clomazol</b>
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	3.00	20 g	<b>Clomazol</b>
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.89	40 g	<b>Micreme</b>
NYSTATIN			
Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s) – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ....	4.00	75 g	<b>Nilstat</b>

**Contraceptives**

**Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives**

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL			
Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 1% DV <b>Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....			
	4.98	168	<b>Ginet</b>

**Combined Oral Contraceptives**

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL			
Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets .....	2.18	84	Microgynon 20 ED
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets .....	1.77	84	Levlen ED
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg			
Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg .....	9.45	84	Microgynon 50 ED
ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab – 1% DV <b>Mar-20</b> <b>to 2022</b> .....	6.95	84	<b>Brevinor 1/28</b>
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg			
NORETHISTERONE WITH MESTRANOL			
Tab 1 mg with mestranol 50 mcg			

## GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Contraceptive Devices</b>			
INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE			
IUD 29.1 mm length x 23.2 mm width – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	18.45	1	Choice TT380 Short
IUD 33.6 mm length x 29.9 mm width – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	18.45	1	Choice TT380 Standard
IUD 35.5 mm length x 19.6 mm width – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	15.50	1	Choice Load 375
<b>Emergency Contraception</b>			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 1.5 mg .....	4.95	1	Postinor-1
<b>Progestogen-Only Contraceptives</b>			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 30 mcg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	16.50	84	Microlut
Subdermal implant (2 x 75 mg rods) – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	106.92	1	Jadelle
Intra-uterine device 52 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 31 Oct 2022 .....	269.50	1	Mirena
Intra-uterine device 13.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 31 Oct 2022 .....	215.60	1	Jaydess
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022 .....	7.98	1	Depo-Provera
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 350 mcg .....	6.25	84	Noriday 28
<b>Obstetric Preparations</b>			
<b>Antiprogestogens</b>			
MIFEPRISTONE			
Tab 200 mg .....			
<b>Oxytocics</b>			
CARBOPROST TROMETAMOL			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....			
DINOPROSTONE			
Pessaries 10 mg .....			
Vaginal gel 1 mg in 3 g .....	56.86	1	Prostin E2
Vaginal gel 2 mg in 3 g .....	69.77	1	Prostin E2
ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	160.00	5	DBL Ergometrine
OXYTOCIN			
Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	3.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	4.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	30.00	5	Syntometrine
<b>Tocolytics</b>			
PROGESTERONE – Restricted see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
⚡ Cap 100 mg .....	16.50	30	Utrogestan

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

➔ **Restricted (RS1533)**

**Initiation**

Gynaecologist or obstetrician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour\*; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
  - 2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

**Continuation**

Gynaecologist or obstetrician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour\*; and
- 2 Treatment is required for second or subsequent pregnancy; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
  - 3.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

TERBUTALINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mcg ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1130)**

Obstetrician

**Oestrogens**

OESTRIOL

Crm 1 mg per g with applicator – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	6.62	15 g	<b>Ovestin</b>
Pessaries 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	6.86	15	<b>Ovestin</b>

**Urologicals**

**5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors**

FINASTERIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 ..... 4.81      100      **Ricit**

➔ **Restricted (RS1131)**

**Initiation**

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
  - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

**Alpha-1A Adrenoceptor Blockers**

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 400 mcg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 ..... 17.73      100      **Tamsulosin-Rex**

➔ **Restricted (RS1132)**

**Initiation**

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

## Urinary Alkalisers

POTASSIUM CITRATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 3 mmol per ml ..... 31.80      200 ml      Biomed

➔ **Restricted (RS1133)**

### Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

Grans eff 4 g sachets – **1% DV Oct-20 to 2023**..... 2.22      28      **Ural**

## Urinary Antispasmodics

OXYBUTYNIN – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 5 mg ..... 11.70      500      Apo-Oxybutynin

➔ Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml ..... 60.40      473 ml      Apo-Oxybutynin

*(Apo-Oxybutynin Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE

Tab 5 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** ..... 2.05      30      **Solifenacin Mylan**

Tab 10 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** ..... 3.72      30      **Solifenacin Mylan**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Anabolic Agents

### OXANDROLONE

↓ Tab 2.5 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1302)**

#### Initiation

For the treatment of burns patients.

## Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

### CYPROTERONE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	14.37	50	<b>Siterone</b>
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	28.03	50	<b>Siterone</b>

### TESTOSTERONE

Patch 5 mg per day .....	90.00	30	Androderm
--------------------------	-------	----	-----------

### TESTOSTERONE CIPIONATE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	85.00	1	Depo-Testosterone
------------------------------------	-------	---	-------------------

### TESTOSTERONE ESTERS

Inj testosterone decanoate 100 mg, testosterone isocarproate 60 mg,  
testosterone phenylpropionate 60 mg and testosterone propionate  
30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

### TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE

Cap 40 mg .....	21.00	60	Andriol Testocaps
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	86.00	1	Reandron 1000

## Calcium Homeostasis

### CALCITONIN

Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	121.00	5	Miacalcic
---------------------------------------	--------	---	-----------

### CINACALCET – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 30 mg .....	210.30	28	Sensipar
-------------------	--------	----	----------

→ **Restricted (RS1540)**

#### Initiation

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has been diagnosed with a parathyroid carcinoma (see Note); and
  - 1.2 The patient has persistent hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L) despite previous first-line treatments including sodium thiosulfate (where appropriate) and bisphosphonates; and
  - 1.3 The patient is symptomatic; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has been diagnosed with calciphylaxis (calcific uraemic arteriopathy); and
  - 2.2 The patient has symptomatic (e.g. painful skin ulcers) hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L); and
  - 2.3 The patient's condition has not responded to previous first-line treatments including bisphosphonates and sodium thiosulfate.

continued...

## HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Continuation

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

Both:

- 1 The patient's serum calcium level has fallen to < 3mmol/L; and
- 2 The patient has experienced clinically significant symptom improvement.

Note: This does not include parathyroid adenomas unless these have become malignant.

### ZOLEDRONIC ACID

↓ Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 18.00 1 **Zoledronic acid Mylan**

→ **Restricted (RS1825)**

### Initiation – bone metastases

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
  - 2.2 Patient has severe bone pain resistant to standard first-line treatments; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
  - 3.2 Patient is at risk of skeletal-related events (pathological fracture, spinal cord compression, radiation to bone or surgery to bone).

### Initiation – early breast cancer

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment to be used as adjuvant therapy for early breast cancer; and
- 2 Patient has been amenorrhoeic for 12 months or greater, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal state; and
- 3 Treatment to be administered at a minimum interval of 6-monthly for a maximum of 2 years.

## Corticosteroids

### BETAMETHASONE

Tab 500 mcg

Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

### BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE

Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

### DEXAMETHASONE

Tab 0.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 ..... 1.50 30 **Dexamethsone**

Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 ..... 2.65 30 **Dexamethsone**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml ..... 45.00 25 ml **Biomed**

### DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE

Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022 ..... 9.25 10 **Dexamethasone Phosphate Panpharma**

Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022 ..... 16.37 10 **Dexamethasone Phosphate Panpharma**

### FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Tab 100 mcg ..... 14.32 100 **Florinef**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HYDROCORTISONE</b>			
Tab 5 mg .....	8.10	100	Douglas
Tab 20 mg .....	20.32	100	Douglas
Inj 100 mg vial – <b>5% DV Nov-21 to 2024</b> .....	4.38	1	<b>Solu-Cortef</b>
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)</b>			
Tab 4 mg .....	112.00	100	Medrol
Tab 100 mg .....	194.00	20	Medrol
Inj 40 mg vial .....	18.90	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 125 mg vial .....	28.90	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 500 mg vial .....	22.78	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 1 g vial .....	27.83	1	Solu-Medrol
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE</b>			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	44.40	5	Depo-Medrol
<b>PREDNISOLONE</b>			
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	6.00	30 ml	<b>Redipred</b>
Enema 200 mcg per ml, 100 ml			
<b>PREDNISONE</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	18.58	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 2.5 mg .....	21.04	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 5 mg .....	19.30	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 20 mg .....	50.51	500	Apo-Prednisone
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – <b>5% DV Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....	20.80	5	<b>Kenacort-A 10</b>
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Apr-21 to 2023</b> .....	51.10	5	<b>Kenacort-A 40</b>
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			

## Hormone Replacement Therapy

### Oestrogens

<b>OESTRADIOL</b>			
Tab 1 mg			
Patch 25 mcg per day .....	6.12	8	Estradot
Patch 50 mcg per day .....	7.04	8	Estradot
Patch 75 mcg per day .....	7.91	8	Estradot
Patch 100 mcg per day .....	7.91	8	Estradot
<b>OESTRADIOL VALERATE</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	12.36	84	Progynova
Tab 2 mg .....	12.36	84	Progynova
<b>OESTROGENS (CONJUGATED EQUINE)</b>			
Tab 300 mcg			
Tab 625 mcg			

### Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations

<b>OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE ACETATE</b>			
Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and tab 2 mg oestradiol (12) and tab 1 mg oestradiol (6)			

# HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE</b>			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate			

## Progestogens

### MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

Tab 2.5 mg .....	4.69	30	Provera
Tab 5 mg .....	17.50	100	Provera
Tab 10 mg .....	8.94	30	Provera

## Other Endocrine Agents

### CABERGOLINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 0.5 mg .....	3.75	2	Dostinex
	15.20	8	Dostinex

➔ **Restricted (RS1855)**

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Inhibition of lactation; or
- 2 Patient has hyperprolactinemia; or
- 3 Patient has acromegaly.

Note: Indication marked with \* is an unapproved indication.

### CLOMIFENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg .....	29.84	10	Mylan Clomiphen
-----------------	-------	----	-----------------

### GESTRINONE

Cap 2.5 mg

### METYRAPONE

Cap 250 mg

### PENTAGASTRIN

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

## Other Oestrogen Preparations

### ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

Tab 10 mcg.....	17.60	100	NZ Medical and Scientific
-----------------	-------	-----	---------------------------

### OESTRADIOL

Implant 50 mg

### OESTRIOL

Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023 .....	7.00	30	<b>Ovestin</b>
---------------------------------------	------	----	----------------

## Other Progestogen Preparations

### MEDROXYPROGESTERONE

Tab 100 mg .....	116.15	100	Provera HD
------------------	--------	-----	------------

### NORETHISTERONE

Tab 5 mg .....	5.49	30	Primolut N
----------------	------	----	------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

## Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues

### CORTICOTRORELIN (OVINE)

Inj 100 mcg vial

### THYROTROPIN ALFA

Inj 900 mcg vial

## Adrenocorticotrophic Hormones

### TETRACOSACTIDE [TETRACOSACTRIN]

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	75.00	1	Synacthen
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	690.00	1	Synacthen Depot

## GnRH Agonists and Antagonists

### BUSERELIN

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5.5 ml vial

### GONADORELIN

Inj 100 mcg vial

### GOSERELIN

Implant 3.6 mg, syringe – 1% DV May-21 to 2023 .....	65.68	1	<b>Teva</b>
Implant 10.8 mg, syringe – 1% DV May-21 to 2023 .....	122.37	1	<b>Teva</b>

### LEUPRORELIN ACETATE

Inj 3.75 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe.....	221.60	1	Lucrin Depot 1-month
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe.....	591.68	1	Lucrin Depot 3-month

## Gonadotrophins

### CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA

Inj 250 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

## Growth Hormone

### SOMATROPIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 5 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	69.75	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>
↓ Inj 10 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	69.75	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>
↓ Inj 15 mg cartridge – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	139.50	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>

### → **Restricted (RS1826)**

### Initiation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age; and adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
- 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
- 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

### Continuation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

### Initiation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

### Continuation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity greater than or equal to 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

### Initiation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

**Continuation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency**

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 Current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

**Initiation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency**

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of an endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is to 14 years or under (female patients) or to 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 The patient has a GFR less than or equal to 30 ml/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l × 40 = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> ) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
  - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m<sup>2</sup> /day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months.

**Continuation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency**

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of an endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

**Initiation – Prader-Willi syndrome**

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient is aged six months or older; and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Both:
    - 5.1.1 The patient is aged two years or older; and
    - 5.1.2 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months; or
  - 5.2 The patient is aged between six months and two years and a thorough upper airway assessment is planned to be undertaken prior to treatment commencement and at six to 12 weeks following treatment initiation.

## Continuation – Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

## Initiation – adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until it is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

continued...

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Per	
	\$		

continued...

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

### Continuation – adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
  - 1.2 There has been an improvement in the Quality of Life Assessment defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA®) score from baseline; and
  - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have increased to within  $\pm 1SD$  of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
  - 1.4 The dose of somatropin does not exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
  - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA® score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
  - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within  $\pm 1SD$  of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
  - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for somatropin for childhood deficiency in children and no longer meets the renewal criteria under this indication; and
  - 3.2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
  - 3.3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
  - 3.4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
  - 3.5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

## Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations

### CARBIMAZOLE

Tab 5 mg

### IODINE

Soln BP 50 mg per ml

### LEVOTHYROXINE

Tab 25 mcg

Tab 50 mcg

Tab 100 mcg

## HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM</b>			
↓ Tab 20 mcg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1301)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For a maximum of 14 days' treatment in patients with thyroid cancer who are due to receive radioiodine therapy.			
Inj 20 mcg vial			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
<b>POTASSIUM IODATE</b>			
Tab 170 mg			
<b>POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE</b>			
Cap 200 mg			
<b>PROPYLTHIOURACIL – Restricted see terms below</b>			
↓ Tab 50 mg .....	35.00	100	PTU
→ <b>Restricted (RS1276)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Both:			
1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and			
2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.			
Note: Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.			
<b>PROTIRELIN</b>			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

## Vasopressin Agents

<b>ARGIPRESSIN [VASOPRESSIN]</b>			
Inj 20 u per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>DESMOPRESSIN</b>			
Wafer 120 mcg .....	47.00	30	Minirin Melt
<b>DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE</b>			
Tab 100 mcg .....	25.00	30	Minirin
Tab 200 mcg .....	54.45	30	Minirin
Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	27.95	6 ml	<b>Desmopressin-PH&amp;T</b>
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 15 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml			
<b>TERLIPRESSIN</b>			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 8.5 ml ampoule .....	450.00	5	Glypressin
Inj 1 mg per 8.5 ml ampoule .....	215.00	5	Glypressin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antibacterials</b>			
<b>Aminoglycosides</b>			
AMIKACIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe .....	18.50	1	Biomed
↓ Inj 15 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
↓ Inj 250 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	199.95	5	<b>DBL Amikacin</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1041)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	25.00	5	DBL Gentamicin
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	17.50	10	Pfizer
PAROMOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap 250 mg .....	126.00	16	Humatin
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1603)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or gastroenterologist			
STREPTOMYCIN SULPHATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 400 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1043)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
TOBRAMYCIN			
↓ Powder			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1475)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For addition to orthopaedic bone cement.			
↓ Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	18.50	5	<b>Tobramycin Mylan</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1044)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1044)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
↓ Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml – <b>1% DV May-21 to 2023</b> .....	395.00	56 dose	<b>Tobramycin BNM</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1435)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Patient has cystic fibrosis.			
<b>Carbapenems</b>			
ERTAPENEM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 1 g vial – <b>1% DV Aug-19 to 2022</b> .....	70.00	1	<b>Invanz</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1045)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
IMIPENEM WITH CILASTATIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	60.00	1	<b>Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1046)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MEROPENEM – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
‡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	33.92	10	<b>Meropenem-AFT</b>
‡ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	45.04	10	<b>Meropenem-AFT</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1047)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

## Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 1st Generation

<b>CEFALEXIN</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	3.33	20	<b>Cephalexin ABM</b>
Cap 500 mg .....	3.95	20	Cephalexin ABM
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml .....	8.75	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	11.75	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz
<b>CEFAZOLIN</b>			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	3.39	5	<b>AFT</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	3.49	5	<b>AFT</b>

## Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 2nd Generation

<b>CEFACTOR</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	24.70	100	<b>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</b>
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	3.53	100 ml	<b>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</b>
<b>CEFOXITIN</b>			
Inj 1 g vial			
<b>CEFUROXIME</b>			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	45.93	50	<b>Zinnat</b>
Inj 750 mg vial – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 .....	8.59	10	<b>Cefuroxime-AFT</b>
Inj 1.5 g vial – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 .....	13.69	10	<b>Cefuroxime-AFT</b>

## Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 3rd Generation

<b>CEFOTAXIME</b>			
Inj 500 mg vial .....	1.90	1	Cefotaxime Sandoz
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	45.00	10	<b>DBL Cefotaxime</b>
<b>CEFTAZIDIME – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
‡ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	2.69	1	<b>Ceftazidime-AFT</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1048)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>CEFTRIAXONE</b>			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	0.89	1	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	3.99	5	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>
Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	1.98	1	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>

## Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 4th Generation

<b>CEFEPIME – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
‡ Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	35.00	10	<b>Cefepime Kabi</b>
	3.75	1	Cefepime-AFT
‡ Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	55.00	10	<b>Cefepime Kabi</b>
	5.69	1	Cefepime-AFT

(Cefepime-AFT Inj 1 g vial to be delisted 1 January 2022)

(Cefepime-AFT Inj 2 g vial to be delisted 1 January 2022)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1049)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

**Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 5th Generation**

CEFTAROLINE FOSAMIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 600 mg vial .....	1,595.00	10	Zinforo
-------------------------	----------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1446)**

**Initiation – multi-resistant organism salvage therapy**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Either:

- 1 for patients where alternative therapies have failed; or
- 2 for patients who have a contraindication or hypersensitivity to standard current therapies.

**Macrolides**

AZITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg .....	8.19	30	Apo-Azithromycin
↓ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	0.93	2	Apo-Azithromycin
	2.57		<b>Zithromax</b>
↓ Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml (40 mg per ml).....	14.38	15 ml	Zithromax

*(Apo-Azithromycin Tab 250 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

*(Apo-Azithromycin Tab 500 mg to be delisted 1 December 2021)*

➔ **Restricted (RS1598)**

**Initiation – bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome, cystic fibrosis and atypical Mycobacterium infections**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has received a lung transplant, stem cell transplant or bone marrow transplant and requires treatment for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome\*; or
- 2 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome\*; or
- 3 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa or Pseudomonas related gram negative organisms\*; or
- 4 Patient has an atypical Mycobacterium infection.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis\***

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 For prophylaxis of exacerbations of non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis\*; and
- 2 Patient is aged 18 and under; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has had 3 or more exacerbations of their bronchiectasis, within a 12 month period; or
  - 3.2 Patient has had 3 acute admissions to hospital for treatment of infective respiratory exacerbations within a 12 month period.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

**Continuation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis\***

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has completed 12 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis; and
- 2 Following initial 12 months of treatment, the patient has not received any further azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis for a further 12 months, unless considered clinically inappropriate to stop treatment; and
- 3 The patient will not receive more than a total of 24 months' azithromycin cumulative treatment (see note).

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

### Initiation – other indications

*Re-assessment required after 5 days*

For any other condition.

### Continuation – other indications

*Re-assessment required after 5 days*

For any other condition.

CLARITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	3.98	14	Apo-Clarithromycin
	8.53		<b>Klacid</b>
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024	10.40	14	Apo-Clarithromycin
	14.58		<b>Klacid</b>
⚡ Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	192.00	50 ml	Klacid
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	9.87	1	<b>Martindale</b>

*(Apo-Clarithromycin Tab 250 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

*(Apo-Clarithromycin Tab 500 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

➡ **Restricted (RS1709)**

### Initiation – Tab 250 mg and oral liquid

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Helicobacter pylori eradication; or
- 4 Prophylaxis of infective endocarditis associated with surgical or dental procedures if amoxicillin is contra-indicated.

### Initiation – Tab 500 mg

Helicobacter pylori eradication.

### Initiation – Infusion

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Community-acquired pneumonia.

### ERYTHROMYCIN (AS ETHYLSUCCINATE)

Tab 400 mg	16.95	100	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	5.00	100 ml	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	6.77	100 ml	E-Mycin

### ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)

Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	10.00	1	<b>Erythrocin IV</b>
-------------------------------------	-------	---	----------------------

### ERYTHROMYCIN (AS STEARATE) – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➡ Tab 250 mg

➡ Tab 500 mg

ROXITHROMYCIN – **Some items restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Tab dispersible 50 mg	8.29	10	Rulide D
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	8.28	50	<b>Arrow-Roxithromycin</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	16.33	50	<b>Arrow-Roxithromycin</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1569)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Only for use in patients under 12 years of age.			
<b>Penicillins</b>			
<b>AMOXICILLIN</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	22.50	500	<b>Alphamox</b>
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	36.98	500	<b>Alphamox</b>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.40	100 ml	<b>Alphamox 125</b>
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	1.73	100 ml	<b>Alphamox 250</b>
Inj 250 mg vial	15.97	10	Ibiamox
Inj 500 mg vial	17.43	10	Ibiamox
Inj 1 g vial	21.64	10	Ibiamox
<b>AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID</b>			
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2023	0.89	10	<b>Curam Duo 500/125</b>
Grans for oral liq 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml	5.00	100 ml	Augmentin
Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml	2.20	100 ml	Curam
Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	17.50	10	<b>Amoxiclav multichem</b>
	28.18		m-Amoxiclav
Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	26.90	10	<b>Amoxiclav multichem</b>
	43.30		m-Amoxiclav
<i>(m-Amoxiclav Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial to be delisted 1 December 2021)</i>			
<i>(m-Amoxiclav Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial to be delisted 1 December 2021)</i>			
<b>BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN</b>			
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe	344.93	10	Bicillin LA
<b>BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]</b>			
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	11.09	10	<b>Sandoz</b>
<b>FLUCLOXACILLIN</b>			
Cap 250 mg	16.83	250	Staphlex
Cap 500 mg	56.61	500	Staphlex
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.29	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.68	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Inj 250 mg vial	17.56	10	Flucloxin
Inj 500 mg vial	18.78	10	Flucloxin
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.70	5	<b>Flucil</b>
<b>PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN [PENICILLIN V]</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	3.84	50	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.86	50	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	2.99	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.99	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
<b>PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM – Restricted see terms <a href="#">below</a></b>			
⚠ Inj 4 g with tazobactam 0.5 g vial	38.00	10	PipTaz Sandoz PiperTaz Sandoz
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1053)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>PROCAINE PENICILLIN</b>			
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe	123.50	5	Cilicaine
<b>TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID – Restricted see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a></b>			
⚠ Inj 3 g with clavulanic acid 0.1 mg vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1054)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

## Quinolones

CIPROFLOXACIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.42	28	<b>Cipfloxx</b>
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	3.40	28	<b>Cipfloxx</b>
⚡ Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.95	28	<b>Cipfloxx</b>
⚡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml			
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag	68.20	10	Cipfloxx

➔ **Restricted (RS1055)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

MOXIFLOXACIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023	42.00	5	<b>Avelox</b>
⚡ Inj 1.6 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022	39.00	1	<b>Moxifloxacin Kabi</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1644)**

### Initiation – Mycobacterium infection

Infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Active tuberculosis; and
  - 1.2 Any of the following:
    - 1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or
    - 1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or
    - 1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or
    - 1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or
    - 1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or
- 2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated; or
- 3 Patient is under five years of age and has had close contact with a confirmed multi-drug resistant tuberculosis case.

### Initiation – Pneumonia

Infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist

Either:

- 1 Immunocompromised patient with pneumonia that is unresponsive to first-line treatment; or
- 2 Pneumococcal pneumonia or other invasive pneumococcal disease highly resistant to other antibiotics.

### Initiation – Penetrating eye injury

Ophthalmologist

Five days treatment for patients requiring prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury.

### Initiation – Mycoplasma genitalium

All of the following:

- 1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium and is symptomatic; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; or
  - 2.2 Has laboratory confirmed azithromycin resistance; and
- 3 Treatment is only for 7 days.

NORFLOXACIN

Tab 400 mg	135.00	100	Arrow-Norfloxxacin
------------	--------	-----	--------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Tetracyclines</b>			
DEMECLOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 150 mg			
Cap 150 mg			
Cap 300 mg			
DOXYCYCLINE			
➔ Tab 50 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tab 100 mg .....	64.43	500	Doxine
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
MINOCYCLINE			
Tab 50 mg			
➔ Cap 100 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
TETRACYCLINE			
Tab 250 mg .....	21.42	28	Accord
Cap 500 mg			
TIGECYCLINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 50 mg vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1059)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>Other Antibacterials</b>			
AZTREONAM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 1 g vial .....	364.92	10	Azactam
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1277)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CHLORAMPHENICOL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 1 g vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1277)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CLINDAMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap 150 mg – <b>1% DV Apr-20 to 2022</b> .....	4.61	24	<b>Dalacin C</b>
↓ Oral liq 15 mg per ml			
↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	39.00	10	<b>Dalacin C</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1061)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE [COLESTIMETHATE] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	65.00	1	Colistin-Link
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1062)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
DAPTOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 500 mg vial .....	243.52	1	Cubicin
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1063)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
FOSFOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet			<i>e.g. UroFos</i>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1315)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

# INFECTIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LINCOMYCIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1065)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>LINEZOLID – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 600 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	276.89	10	<b>Zyvox</b>
⚡ Oral liq 20 mg per ml	1,879.00	150 ml	Zyvox
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024	155.00	10	<b>Linezolid Kabi</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1066)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>METHENAMINE (HEXAMINE) HIPPURATE</b>			
Tab 1 g	40.01	100	Hiprex
<b>NITROFURANTOIN</b>			
Tab 50 mg	22.20	100	Nifuran
Tab 100 mg	37.50	100	Nifuran
Cap modified-release 100 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	86.40	100	<b>Macrobid</b>
<b>PIVMECILLINAM – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 200 mg			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1322)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID] – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 250 mg	34.50	12	Fucidin
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1064)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>SULPHADIAZINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1067)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
<b>TEICOPLANIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 400 mg vial	56.50	1	Teicoplanin Mylan
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1068)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>TRIMETHOPRIM</b>			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	18.55	50	<b>TMP</b>
<b>TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]</b>			
Tab 80 mg with sulphamethoxazole 400 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	64.80	500	<b>Trisul</b>
Oral liq 8 mg with sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml	2.97	100 ml	Deprim
Inj 16 mg with sulphamethoxazole 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>VANCOMYCIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023	2.35	1	<b>Mylan</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1069)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

Price  
(ex man. excl. GST)  
\$ Per Brand or  
Generic  
Manufacturer

## Antifungals

### Imidazoles

#### KETOCONAZOLE

↓ Tab 200 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1410)**

Oncologist

### Polyene Antimycotics

#### AMPHOTERICIN B

↓ Inj (liposomal) 50 mg vial.....3,450.00 10 AmBisome

→ **Restricted (RS1071)**

#### Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
  - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

↓ Inj 50 mg vial

→ **Restricted (RS1316)**

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

#### NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u ..... 17.09 50 Nilstat

Cap 500,000 u ..... 15.47 50 Nilstat

### Triazoles

#### FLUCONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....2.75 28 **Mylan**

↓ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....0.65 1 **Mylan**

↓ Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....12.89 28 **Mylan**

↓ Oral liquid 50 mg per 5 ml ..... 109.34 35 ml Diflucan

↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-21 to 2022.....2.80 1 **Fluconazole-Baxter**

Fluconazole-Claris

↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV May-21 to 2022.....3.45 1 **Fluconazole-Baxter**

Fluconazole-Claris

*(Fluconazole-Claris Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial to be delisted 1 November 2021)*

→ **Restricted (RS1072)**

Consultant

#### ITRACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....4.27 15 **Itrazole**

↓ Oral liquid 10 mg per ml

→ **Restricted (RS1073)**

Clinical immunologist, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>POSACONAZOLE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab modified-release 100 mg.....	869.86	24	Noxafil
⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml.....	761.13	105 ml	Noxafil

➔ **Restricted (RS1074)**

## Initiation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia; or
  - 1.2 Patient is planned to receive a stem cell transplant and is at high risk for aspergillus infection; and
- 2 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission induction therapy or re-induction therapy.

## Continuation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Both:

- 1 Patient has previously received posaconazole prophylaxis during remission induction therapy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission re-induction therapy; or
  - 2.2 Patient is to be treated with high dose consolidation therapy; or
  - 2.3 Patient is receiving a high risk stem cell transplant.

**VORICONAZOLE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 50 mg.....	91.00	56	Vttack
⚡ Tab 200 mg.....	350.00	56	Vttack
⚡ Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml.....	1,437.00	70 ml	Vfend
⚡ Inj 200 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	44.00	1	Neo Health

➔ **Restricted (RS1075)**

## Initiation – Proven or probable aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection.

## Initiation – Possible aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

## Initiation – Resistant candidiasis infections and other moulds

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  - 2.2 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Other Antifungals

CASPOFUNGIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	220.28	1	<b>Max Health</b>
↓ Inj 70 mg vial – 1% DV Dec-19 to 2022	284.63	1	<b>Max Health</b>

→ **Restricted (RS1076)**

### Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
  - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

FLUCYTOSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 500 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1279)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

TERBINAFINE

Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Aug-21 to 2023	8.15	84	<b>Deolate</b>
-----------------------------------	------	----	----------------

## Antimycobacterials

### Antileprotics

CLOFAZIMINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1077)**

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

DAPSONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg	268.50	100	Dapsone
↓ Tab 100 mg	329.50	100	Dapsone

→ **Restricted (RS1078)**

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

### Antituberculotics

CYCLOSERINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 250 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1079)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg			
↓ Tab 400 mg	49.34	56	Myambutol

→ **Restricted (RS1080)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

ISONIAZID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	23.00	100	<b>PSM</b>
-------------------------------------	-------	-----	------------

→ **Restricted (RS1281)**

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician

# INFECTIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg.....	89.82	100	Rifinah
⚡ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	179.13	100	<b>Rifinah</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1282)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician			
<b>PARA-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Grans for oral liq 4 g.....	280.00	30	Paser
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1083)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>PROTIONAMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 250 mg.....	305.00	100	Peteha
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1084)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>PYRAZINAMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 500 mg.....			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1085)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>RIFABUTIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Cap 150 mg.....	299.75	30	Mycobutin
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1086)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
<b>RIFAMPICIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	58.54	100	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	122.06	100	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	12.60	60 ml	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Inj 600 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	134.98	1	<b>Rifadin</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1087)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, internal medicine physician, paediatrician or public health physician			

## Antiparasitics

### Anthelmintics

<b>ALBENDAZOLE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 200 mg			
⚡ Tab 400 mg			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1088)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>IVERMECTIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 3 mg.....	17.20	4	Stromectol
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1283)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>MEBENDAZOLE</b>			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	7.97	6	<b>Vermox</b>
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
<b>PRAZIQUANTEL</b>			
Tab 600 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antiprotozoals</b>			
<b>ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 20 mg with lumefantrine 120 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1090)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>ARTESUNATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 60 mg vial			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1091)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>ATOVAQUONE WITH PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 62.5 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 25 mg.....	25.00	12	Malarone Junior
↓ Tab 250 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 100 mg.....	64.00	12	Malarone
→ <b>Restricted (RS1092)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 250 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1093)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist			
<b>MEFLOQUINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 250 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1094)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist			
<b>METRONIDAZOLE</b>			
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	33.15	250	<b>Metrogyl</b>
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	5.23	21	<b>Metrogyl</b>
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml.....	25.00	100 ml	Flagyl-S
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023.....	27.50	10	<b>Baxter</b>
Suppos 500 mg.....	24.48	10	Flagyl
<b>NITAZOXANIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 500 mg.....	1,680.00	30	Alinia
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1095)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>ORNIDAZOLE</b>			
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	36.16	10	<b>Arrow-Ornidazole</b>
<b>PENTAMIDINE ISETHIONATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Inj 300 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	216.00	5	<b>Pentacarinat</b>
→ <b>Restricted (RS1096)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>PRIMAQUINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 15 mg			
↓ Tab 7.5 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1097)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>PYRIMETHAMINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 25 mg			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1098)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

QUININE DIHYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 60 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1099)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1100)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

SPIRAMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 500 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1101)**

Maternal-foetal medicine specialist

## Antiretrovirals

### Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1571)**

#### Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

#### Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

#### Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

#### Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

EFAVIRENZ – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 200 mg ..... 190.15      90      Stocrin

⚡ Tab 600 mg ..... 63.38      30      Stocrin

⚡ Oral liq 30 mg per ml

ETRAVIRINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 200 mg ..... 770.00      60      Intelence

NEVIRAPINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 ..... 84.00      60      **Nevirapine Alphapharm**

⚡ Oral suspension 10 mg per ml..... 203.55      240 ml      Viramune Suspension

Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Manufacturer
Per	

## Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

### ➔ Restricted (RS1572)

#### Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

#### Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

#### Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

#### Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ABACAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 300 mg – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	180.00	60	<b>Ziagen</b>
† Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	256.31	240 ml	Ziagen

ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	63.00	30	<b>Kivexa</b>
---	-------	----	---------------

EFAVIRENZ WITH EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate) – <b>1% DV Jun-19 to 2022</b> .....	106.88	30	<b>Mylan</b>
---	--------	----	--------------

EMTRICITABINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Cap 200 mg – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	307.20	30	<b>Emtriva</b>
--	--------	----	----------------

LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 150 mg – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	84.50	60	<b>Lamivudine Alphapharm</b>
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml			

STAVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Cap 30 mg			
† Cap 40 mg			
† Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml			

ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Cap 100 mg .....	152.25	100	Retrovir
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	30.45	200 ml	Retrovir
† Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial .....	750.00	5	Retrovir IV

ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg .....	33.00	60	Alphapharm
---	-------	----	------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Protease Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1573)**

### Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

### Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

### Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

### Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	141.68	60	Teva
⚡ Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022	188.91	60	Teva

DARUNAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	132.00	60	Darunavir Mylan
⚡ Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023	196.65	60	Darunavir Mylan

INDINAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

- ⚡ Cap 200 mg
- ⚡ Cap 400 mg

LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	183.75 150.00	60	Kaletra Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
⚡ Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024	463.00 295.00	120	Kaletra Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
⚡ Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml	735.00	300 ml	Kaletra

*(Kaletra Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

*(Kaletra Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022	43.31	30	Norvir
-------------------------------------	-------	----	--------

## Strand Transfer Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1574)**

### Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

### Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

### Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

**DOLUTEGRAVIR – Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

↑ Tab 50 mg .....	1,090.00	30	Tivicay
-------------------	----------	----	---------

**RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

↑ Tab 400 mg .....	1,090.00	60	Isentress
↑ Tab 600 mg .....	1,090.00	60	Isentress HD

## Antivirals

### Hepatitis B

ENTECAVIR			
Tab 0.5 mg .....	52.00	30	Entecavir Sandoz

LAMIVUDINE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.95	28	<b>Zetlam</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	270.00	240 ml	Zeffix

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL			
Tab 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate) .....	38.10	30	Tenofovir Disoproxil Teva

### Hepatitis C

#### GLECAPREVIR WITH PIBRENTASVIR

Note: the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on Pharmac's website <https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/maviret>.

Tab 100 mg with pibrentasvir 40 mg .....	24,750.00	84	Maviret
--	-----------	----	---------

#### LEDIPASVIR WITH SOFOSBUVIR – Restricted

↓ Tab 90 mg with sofosbuvir 400 mg .....	24,363.46	28	Harvoni
--	-----------	----	---------

→ **Restricted (RS1528)**

Note: Only for use in patients with approval by the Hepatitis C Treatment Panel (HepCTP). Applications will be considered by HepCTP at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Access Criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Herpesviridae</b>			
<b>ACICLOVIR</b>			
Tab dispersible 200 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	1.60	25	<b>Lovir</b>
Tab dispersible 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	5.38	56	<b>Lovir</b>
Tab dispersible 800 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	5.98	35	<b>Lovir</b>
Inj 250 mg vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	10.00	5	<b>Aciclovir-Baxter</b>
<b>CIDOFOVIR – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 75 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1108)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist, otolaryngologist or oral surgeon			
<b>FOSCARNET SODIUM – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 24 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1109)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>GANCICLOVIR – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial .....	380.00	5	<b>Cymevene</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1110)</b>			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
<b>VALACICLOVIR</b>			
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	6.50	30	<b>Vaclovir</b>
Tab 1,000 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	13.76	30	<b>Vaclovir</b>
<b>VALGANCICLOVIR – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 450 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	132.00	60	<b>Valganciclovir Mylan</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1799)</b>			
<b>Initiation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.			
<b>Continuation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
Either:			
1 Both:			
1.1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and			
1.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin; or			
2 Both:			
2.1 Patient has received pulse methylprednisolone for acute rejection and requires further valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and			
2.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following pulse methylprednisolone.			
<b>Initiation – Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis</b>			
Relevant specialist			
<i>Limited to 12 months treatment</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or			
2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive; and			

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Patient has a high risk of CMV disease.

**Initiation – Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients**

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
  - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

**HIV Prophylaxis and Treatment**

EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate) – 1% DV Jun-19 to 2022 .....	61.15	30	Teva
---	-------	----	------

→ **Restricted (RS1800)**

**Initiation – Confirmed HIV**

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

**Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission**

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

**Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV**

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

**Initiation – Percutaneous exposure**

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

**Initiation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues and is competent to prescribe pre-exposure prophylaxis (refer to local health pathways or <https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/> for training materials); and
- 2 Patient has undergone testing for HIV, syphilis and Hep B if not immune and a full STI screen in the previous two weeks; and
- 3 Patient has had renal function testing (creatinine, phosphate and urine protein/creatinine ratio) within the last 3 months and is not contraindicated for treatment; and
- 4 Patient has received advice regarding the reduction of risk of HIV and sexually transmitted infections and how to reduce those risks; and
- 5 Patient has tested HIV negative and is not at risk of HIV seroconversion; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 All of the following:
    - 6.1.1 Patient is male or transgender; and
    - 6.1.2 Patient has sex with men; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 6.1.3 Patient is likely to have multiple episodes of condomless anal intercourse in the next 3 months; and
- 6.1.4 Any of the following:
  - 6.1.4.1 Patient has had at least one episode of condomless receptive anal intercourse with one or more casual male partners in the last 3 months; or
  - 6.1.4.2 A diagnosis of rectal chlamydia, rectal gonorrhoea, or infectious syphilis within the last 3 months; or
  - 6.1.4.3 Patient has used methamphetamine in the last three months; or
- 6.2 All of the following:
  - 6.2.1 Patient has a regular partner who has HIV infection; and
  - 6.2.2 Partner is either not on treatment or has a detectable viral load; and
  - 6.2.3 Condoms have not been consistently used.

## Continuation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues and is competent to prescribe pre-exposure prophylaxis (refer to local health pathways or <https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/> for training materials); and
- 2 Patient has undergone testing for HIV, syphilis and Hep B if not immune and a full STI screen in the previous two weeks; and
- 3 Patient has had renal function testing (creatinine, phosphate and urine protein/creatinine ratio) within the last 12 months and is not contraindicated for treatment; and
- 4 Patient has received advice regarding the reduction of risk of HIV and sexually transmitted infections and how to reduce those risks; and
- 5 Patient has tested HIV negative and is not at risk of HIV seroconversion; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 All of the following:
    - 6.1.1 Patient is male or transgender; and
    - 6.1.2 Patient has sex with men; and
    - 6.1.3 Patient is likely to have multiple episodes of condomless anal intercourse in the next 3 months; and
    - 6.1.4 Any of the following:
      - 6.1.4.1 Patient has had at least one episode of condomless receptive anal intercourse with one or more casual male partners in the last 3 months; or
      - 6.1.4.2 A diagnosis of rectal chlamydia, rectal gonorrhoea, or infectious syphilis within the last 3 months; or
      - 6.1.4.3 Patient has used methamphetamine in the last three months; or
  - 6.2 All of the following:
    - 6.2.1 Patient has a regular partner who has HIV infection; and
    - 6.2.2 Partner is either not on treatment or has a detectable viral load; and
    - 6.2.3 Condoms have not been consistently used.

## Influenza

OSELTAMIVIR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: The restriction on the use of oseltamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

⚡ Tab 75 mg

⚡ Powder for oral suspension 6 mg per ml

➡ **Restricted (RS1307)**

### Initiation

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

ZANAMIVIR

Note: The restriction on the use of zanamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

↓ Powder for inhalation 5 mg.....37.38 20 dose Relenza Rotadisk

→ **Restricted (RS1369)**

**Initiation**

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

**Immune Modulators**

INTERFERON ALFA-2B

- Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

INTERFERON GAMMA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mcg in 0.5 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1113)**

**Initiation**

Patient has chronic granulomatous disease and requires interferon gamma.

PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe.....500.00 4 Pegasys

→ **Restricted (RS1827)**

**Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant**

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
- 2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
- 3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant.

Notes: Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.

Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml.

**Continuation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection**

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Re-assessment required after 48 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Initiation – Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

### Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV

Limited to 6 months treatment

Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection.

### Initiation – Hepatitis B

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naive; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log<sub>10</sub> IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  - 5.2 Serum HBV DNA greater than or equal to 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (greater than or equal to Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon.

Notes: Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.

The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.

In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.

In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is not approved for use in children.

### Initiation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma\*; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder\*; and
  - 2.2 Patient is intolerant of hydroxyurea; and
  - 2.3 Treatment with anagrelide and busulfan is not clinically appropriate; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

3.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

**Continuation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Either:

3.1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma\*; or

3.2 Both:

3.2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder\*; and

3.2.2 Either:

3.2.2.1 Remains intolerant of hydroxyurea and treatment with anagrelide and busulfan remains clinically inappropriate; or

3.2.2.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia**

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Patient has ocular surface squamous neoplasia\*.

**Continuation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia**

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – post-allogenic bone marrow transplant**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Patient has received an allogeneic bone marrow transplant\* and has evidence of disease relapse.

**Continuation – post-allogenic bone marrow transplant**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Patient is responding and ongoing treatment remains appropriate.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Anticholinesterases

EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial
- ⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1015)**

### Initiation

For the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis.

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	98.00	50	AstraZeneca
NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE Inj 2.5 mg with glycopyrronium bromide 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	26.13	10	<b>Max Health</b>
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE Tab 60 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	45.79	100	<b>Mestinon</b>

## Antirheumatoid Agents

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Tab 200 mg .....

➔ **Restricted (RS1776)**

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 Systemic or discoid lupus erythematosus; or
- 3 Malaria treatment or suppression; or
- 4 Relevant dermatological conditions (cutaneous forms of lupus and lichen planus, cutaneous vasculitides and mucosal ulceration); or
- 5 Sarcoidosis (pulmonary and non-pulmonary).

LEFLUNOMIDE Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	6.00	30	<b>Arava</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	6.00	30	<b>Arava</b>
PENICILLAMINE Tab 125 mg .....	67.23	100	D-Penaminate
Tab 250 mg .....	110.12	100	D-Penaminate
SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule			
Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule			

## Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

### Bisphosphonates

ALENDRONATE SODIUM Tab 70 mg – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022 .....	2.44	4	<b>Fosamax</b>
ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH COLECALCIFEROL Tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu – 1% DV Apr-19 to 2022 .....	1.51	4	<b>Fosamax Plus</b>

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. GST) Per	
<b>PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM</b>			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	27.53	1	Pamisol
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	74.67	1	Pamisol
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	79.95	1	Pamisol
<b>RISEDRONATE SODIUM</b>			
Tab 35 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	3.10	4	<b>Risedronate Sandoz</b>

**ZOLEDRONIC ACID**

↓ Inj 5 mg per 100 ml, vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....60.00 100 ml **Aclasta**

→ **Restricted (RS1663)**

**Initiation – Inherited bone fragility disorders**

Any specialist

Patient has been diagnosed with an inherited bone fragility disorder (e.g. osteogenesis imperfecta).

**Initiation – Osteoporosis**

Any specialist

*Therapy limited to 3 doses*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Note); or
  - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
  - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
  - 1.4 Documented T-Score greater than or equal to -3.0 (see Note); or
  - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
  - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in a 12-month period.

**Initiation – glucocorticosteroid therapy**

Any specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (greater than or equal to 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD greater than or equal to 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -1.5) (see Note); or
  - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
  - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

**Continuation – glucocorticosteroid therapy**

Any specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (greater than or equal to 5 mg per day prednisone

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

equivalents); and

- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

### Initiation – Paget's disease

Any specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
  - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
  - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
  - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or
  - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

### Continuation – Paget's disease

Any specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or
  - 1.2 The patient's serum alkaline phosphatase has not normalised following previous treatment with zoledronic acid; or
  - 1.3 Symptomatic disease (prescriber determined); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

## Other Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

DENOSUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Inj 60 mg prefilled syringe.....326.00      1      Prolia

➡ **Restricted (RS1665)**

### Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 Either:

- 2.1 The patient is female and postmenopausal; or
- 2.2 The patient is male or non-binary; and

3 Any of the following:

- 3.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Note); or
- 3.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons; or
- 3.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 3.4 Documented T-Score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Note); or
- 3.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- 3.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019 or has had a Special Authority approval for raloxifene; and

- 4 Zoledronic acid is contraindicated because the patient's creatinine clearance is less than 35 mL/min; and
- 5 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes); and
- 6 The patient must not receive concomitant treatment with any other funded antiresorptive agent for this condition or teriparatide.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with denosumab.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.
- e) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: risedronate sodium tab 35 mg once weekly; alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialed so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.

RALOXIFENE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 60 mg .....	53.76	28	Evista
-------------------	-------	----	--------

→ **Restricted (RS1666)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Notes); or

continued...

# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- 3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 4 Documented T-Score greater than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); or
- 5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- 6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

TERIPARATIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml cartridge .....	490.00	1	Forteo
--	--------	---	--------

→ **Restricted** (RS1143)

## Initiation

Limited to 18 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- 2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- 4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- a) The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- b) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this restriction are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- c) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

## Enzymes

HYALURONIDASE

Inj 1,500 iu ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Hyperuricaemia and Antigout</b>			
<b>ALLOPURINOL</b>			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	11.47	500	<b>DP-Allopurinol</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	28.57	500	<b>DP-Allopurinol</b>
<b>BENZBROMARONE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 50 mg			
➔ Tab 100 mg	45.00	100	Benzbromaron AL 100
<b>COLCHICINE</b>			
Tab 500 mcg	9.58	100	Colgout
<b>FEBUXOSTAT – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023	39.50	28	Adenuric
	20.00		<b>Febuxostat multichem</b>
↓ Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2023	39.50	28	Adenuric
	20.00		<b>Febuxostat multichem</b>
<i>(Adenuric Tab 80 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<i>(Adenuric Tab 120 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1844)</b>			
<b>Initiation – Gout</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or			
2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or			
2.3 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); or			
2.4 The patient has previously had an initial Special Authority approval for benzbromarone for treatment of gout..			
Note: In chronic renal insufficiency, particularly when the glomerular filtration rate is 30 ml/minute or less, probenecid may not be effective. The efficacy and safety of febuxostat have not been fully evaluated in patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance less than 30 ml/minute). No dosage adjustment of febuxostat is necessary in patients with mild or moderate renal impairment. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.			
<b>Initiation – Tumour lysis syndrome</b>			
Haematologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 weeks</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient is scheduled to receive cancer therapy carrying an intermediate or high risk of tumour lysis syndrome; and			
2 Patient has a documented history of allopurinol intolerance.			
<b>Continuation – Tumour lysis syndrome</b>			
Haematologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 weeks</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.			
<b>PROBENECID</b>			
Tab 500 mg			
<b>RASBURICASE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
↓ Inj 1.5 mg vial			

# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➔ Restricted (RS1016)

Haematologist

## Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents

### ATRACURIUM BESYLATE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule .....	10.00	5	Tracrium
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	12.50	5	Tracrium

### BACLOFEN

Tab 10 mg .....	4.20	100	Pacifen
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....			
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	11.55	1	Lioresal Intrathecal
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	306.82	5	<b>Medsurge</b>

### CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM TYPE A TOXIN

Inj 100 u vial .....	467.50	1	Botox
Inj 300 u vial .....	388.50	1	Dysport
Inj 500 u vial .....	1,295.00	2	Dysport

### DANTROLENE

Cap 25 mg .....	97.50	100	Dantrium
Cap 50 mg .....	77.00	100	Dantrium
Inj 20 mg vial .....	888.00	6	Dantrium IV

### MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE

Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	33.92	5	Mivacron
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	67.17	5	Mivacron

### ORPHENADRINE CITRATE

Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	20.76	100	<b>Norflex</b>
---	-------	-----	----------------

### PANCURONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

### ROCURONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2022 .....	31.14	10	<b>Hameln</b>
---	-------	----	---------------

### SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023 .....	23.40	10	<b>Martindale</b>
---	-------	----	-------------------

### VECURONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 10 mg vial

## Reversers of Neuromuscular Blockade

### SUGAMMADEX – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	1,200.00	10	Bridion
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	3,000.00	10	Bridion

## ➔ Restricted (RS1370)

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient requires reversal of profound neuromuscular blockade following rapid sequence induction that has been undertaken using rocuronium (i.e. suxamethonium is contraindicated or undesirable); or
- 2 Severe neuromuscular degenerative disease where the use of neuromuscular blockade is required; or
- 3 Patient has an unexpectedly difficult airway that cannot be intubated and requires a rapid reversal of anaesthesia and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
neuromuscular blockade; or			
4 The duration of the patient's surgery is unexpectedly short; or			
5 Neostigmine or a neostigmine/anticholinergic combination is contraindicated (for example the patient has ischaemic heart disease, morbid obesity or COPD); or			
6 Patient has a partial residual block after conventional reversal.			

## Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

<b>CELECOXIB</b>			
Cap 100 mg .....	5.80	60	Celecoxib Pfizer
Cap 200 mg .....	3.30	30	Celecoxib Pfizer
<b>DICLOFENAC SODIUM</b>			
Tab EC 25 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	1.99	50	<b>Diclofenac Sandoz</b>
Tab 50 mg dispersible .....	1.50	20	Voltaren D
Tab EC 50 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	1.99	50	<b>Diclofenac Sandoz</b>
Tab long-acting 75 mg .....	22.80	500	Apo-Diclo SR
	19.60	100	Voltaren SR
Tab long-acting 100 mg .....	25.15	500	Apo-Diclo SR
Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule .....	13.20	5	Voltaren
Suppos 12.5 mg .....	2.04	10	Voltaren
Suppos 25 mg .....	2.44	10	Voltaren
Suppos 50 mg .....	4.22	10	Voltaren
Suppos 100 mg .....	7.00	10	Voltaren

*(Apo-Diclo SR Tab long-acting 75 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

*(Apo-Diclo SR Tab long-acting 100 mg to be delisted 1 May 2022)*

**ETORICOXIB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 30 mg

↓ Tab 60 mg

↓ Tab 90 mg

↓ Tab 120 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1592)**

### Initiation

For in-vivo investigation of allergy only.

### IBUPROFEN

Tab 200 mg – <b>1% DV Feb-21 to 2024</b> .....	21.40	1,000	<b>Relieve</b>
➔ Tab 400 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 600 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tab long-acting 800 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	3.05	30	<b>Brufen SR</b>
	5.99		Ibuprofen SR BNM
Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	1.88	200 ml	Ethics
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			

*(Ibuprofen SR BNM Tab long-acting 800 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)*

### INDOMETHACIN

- Cap 25 mg
- Cap 50 mg
- Cap long-acting 75 mg
- Inj 1 mg vial
- Suppos 100 mg

## MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>KETOPROFEN</b>			
Cap long-acting 200 mg .....	12.07	28	Oruvail SR
<b>MEFENAMIC ACID – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Cap 250 mg			
<b>NAPROXEN</b>			
Tab 250 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	32.69	500	<b>Noflam 250</b>
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	28.71	250	<b>Noflam 500</b>
Tab long-acting 750 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	6.47	28	<b>Naprosyn SR 750</b>
Tab long-acting 1 g – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	8.62	28	<b>Naprosyn SR 1000</b>
<b>PARECOXIB</b>			
Inj 40 mg vial .....	100.00	10	Dynastat
<b>SULINDAC</b>			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
<b>TENOXCAM</b>			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	9.15	100	<b>Tilcotil</b>
Inj 20 mg vial .....	9.95	1	<b>AFT</b>

### Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

<b>CAPSAICIN – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚠ Crm 0.025% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023.....	9.75	45 g	<b>Zostrix</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1309)</b>			

#### Initiation

Patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

### Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg – **5% DV Dec-21 to 2024** ..... 130.00 56 **Rilutek**  
 → **Restricted (RS1351)**

#### Initiation

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

#### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 18 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg – **1% DV Oct-19 to 2022** ..... 91.10 112 **Motetis**

### Anticholinergics

BENZATROPINE MESYLATE

Tab 2 mg ..... 9.59 60 **Benztrop**  
 Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Dec-20 to 2023** ..... 95.00 5 **Phebra**

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg

### Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 100 mg ..... 38.24 60 **Symmetrel**

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2023** ..... 59.50 5 **Movapo**  
 Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Feb-20 to 2023** ..... 121.84 5 **Movapo**

BROMOCRIPTINE

→ Tab 2.5 mg – **Restricted:** For continuation only

Cap 5 mg

*(Any Tab 2.5 mg to be delisted 1 March 2022)*

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ENTACAPONE</b>			
Tab 200 mg .....	22.00	100	Entapone
<b>LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE</b>			
Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	13.25	100	Madopar Rapid
Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	13.75	100	Madopar 62.5
Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	15.80	100	Madopar 125
Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	22.85	100	Madopar HBS
Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg .....	26.25	100	Madopar 250
<b>LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA</b>			
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	21.11	100	<b>Sinemet</b>
Tab long-acting 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023 .....	43.65	100	<b>Sinemet CR</b>
Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	38.39	100	<b>Sinemet</b>
<b>PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	6.12	100	<b>Ramipex</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	20.73	100	<b>Ramipex</b>
<b>RASAGILINE</b>			
Tab 1mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	53.50	30	<b>Azilect</b>
<b>ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	2.85	84	<b>Ropin</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	3.95	84	<b>Ropin</b>
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	5.48	84	<b>Ropin</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	12.50	84	<b>Ropin</b>
<b>SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 5 mg			
<b>TOLCAPONE</b>			
Tab 100 mg .....	152.38	100	Tasmar

## Anaesthetics

### General Anaesthetics

<b>DESFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 240 ml bottle .....	1,350.00	6	Suprane
<b>DEXMEDETOMIDINE</b>			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023 .....	97.88	5	<b>Dexmedetomidine-Teva</b>
<b>ETOMIDATE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>ISOFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle .....	1,020.00	6	Aerrane
<b>KETAMINE</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	135.00	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	70.00	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	28.50	5	Ketamine-Baxter
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial .....	31.50	5	Ketalar
<i>(Ketamine-Baxter Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<b>METHOHEXITAL SODIUM</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PROPOFOL</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – <b>10% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	4.35	5	<b>Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – <b>10% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	19.50	10	<b>Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – <b>10% DV Oct-19 to 2022</b> .....	39.00	10	<b>Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT</b>
<b>SEVOFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle.....	840.00	6	Baxter
<b>THIOPENTAL [THIOPENTONE] SODIUM</b>			
Inj 500 mg ampoule			
<b>Local Anaesthetics</b>			
<b>ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 1%			
<b>ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
<b>BENZOCAINE</b>			
Gel 20%			
<b>BENZOCAINE WITH TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Gel 18% with tetracaine hydrochloride 2%			<i>e.g. ZAP Topical Anaesthetic Gel</i>
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	50.00	5	<b>Marcaïn Isobaric</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Aug-20 to 2023</b> .....	23.36	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Aug-20 to 2023</b> .....	16.20	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Aug-20 to 2023</b> .....	16.56	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	150.00	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 500 ml bag			
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:400,000, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Aug-19 to 2022</b> .....	94.50	5	<b>Marcaïn with Adrenaline</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Aug-19 to 2022</b> .....	80.50	5	<b>Marcaïn with Adrenaline</b>

# NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag – <b>1% DV Apr-20 to 2022</b> .....	152.50	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	112.50	5	<b>Bupafen</b>
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	117.50	5	<b>Bupafen</b>
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 15 ml syringe.....	36.00	5	Biomed Bupafen NRFit
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 20 ml syringe.....	46.00	5	Biomed
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH GLUCOSE</b>			
Inj 0.5% with glucose 8%, 4 ml ampoule.....	38.00	5	Marcaïn Heavy
<b>COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Paste 5%			
Soln 15%, 2 ml syringe			
Soln 4%, 2 ml syringe.....	28.76	1	Biomed
<b>COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Paste 15% with adrenaline 0.06%			
Paste 25% with adrenaline 0.06%			
<b>ETHYL CHLORIDE</b>			
Spray 100%			
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]</b>			
Crm 4%.....	5.40	5 g	LMX4
	27.00	30 g	LMX4
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Gel 2%.....	4.87	20 g	Orion
Soln 4%			
Spray 10% – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	75.00	50 ml	<b>Xylocaine</b>
Oral (gel) soln 2%.....	38.00	200 ml	Mucosoothe
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule.....	8.75	25	Lidocaine-Baxter Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 1%, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	6.20	5	<b>Lidocaine-Claris</b>
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Jul-21 to 2022</b> .....	8.25	25	<b>Lidocaine-Baxter</b> Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 2%, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Jul-21 to 2022</b> .....	6.45	5	<b>Lidocaine-Baxter</b> Lidocaine-Claris
Gel 2%, 11 ml urethral syringe – <b>1% DV Apr-20 to 2022</b> .....	42.00	10	<b>Instillagel Lido</b>

(Lidocaine-Claris Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 January 2022)

(Lidocaine-Claris Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 January 2022)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 5 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	29.00	10	<b>Xylocaine</b>
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial .....	50.00	5	Xylocaine
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial .....	60.00	5	Xylocaine
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE AND TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Soln 4% with adrenaline 0.1% and tetracaine hydrochloride 0.5%, 5 ml syringe .....	17.50	1	Topicaine
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CHLORHEXIDINE</b>			
Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringe .....	103.32	10	Pfizer
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Nasal spray 5% with phenylephrine hydrochloride 0.5%			
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE</b>			
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% .....	45.00	30 g	EMLA
Patch 25 mcg with prilocaine 25 mcg .....	115.00	20	EMLA
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%, 5 g .....	45.00	5	EMLA
<b>MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 3%, 1.8 ml dental cartridge .....	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
Inj 3%, 2.2 ml dental cartridge .....	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
<b>MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
<b>PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 0.5%, 50 ml vial .....	100.00	5	Citanest
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FELYPRESSIN</b>			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
<b>ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	9.25	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	9.65	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	31.00	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 200 ml bag – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	40.95	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	10.40	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	12.75	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	11.10	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Nov-20 to 2023</b> .....	16.60	5	<b>Ropivacaine Kabi</b>
<b>ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag .....	198.50	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag .....	270.00	5	Naropin
<b>TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Gel 4%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Analgesics

### Non-Opioid Analgesics

#### ASPIRIN

Tab dispersible 300 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	4.50	100	Ethics Aspirin
---	------	-----	----------------

#### CAPSAICIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Crm 0.075% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	11.95	45 g	Zostrix HP
---	-------	------	------------

→ Restricted (RS1145)

#### Initiation

For post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy.

#### METHOXYFLURANE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Soln for inhalation 99.9%, 3 ml bottle			
--	--	--	--

→ Restricted (RS1292)

#### Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient is undergoing a painful procedure with an expected duration of less than one hour; and
- 2 Only to be used under supervision by a medical practitioner or nurse who is trained in the use of methoxyflurane.

#### NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg

#### PARACETAMOL – Some items restricted see terms [below](#)

Tab soluble 500 mg

Tab 500 mg - blister pack – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	19.75	1,000	Pacimol
--	-------	-------	---------

Tab 500 mg - bottle pack – 1% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	17.92	1,000	Noumed Paracetamol
---	-------	-------	--------------------

Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	5.45	1,000 ml	Paracare
--	------	----------	----------

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.25	1,000 ml	Paracare Double Strength
--	------	----------	-----------------------------

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	8.90	10	Paracetamol Kabi
--	------	----	------------------

Suppos 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	58.50	20	Biomed
---	-------	----	--------

Suppos 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	58.50	20	Biomed
---	-------	----	--------

Suppos 125 mg .....	3.29	10	Gacet
---------------------	------	----	-------

Suppos 250 mg .....	3.79	10	Gacet
---------------------	------	----	-------

Suppos 500 mg .....	12.40	50	Gacet
---------------------	-------	----	-------

→ Restricted (RS1146)

#### Initiation

Intravenous paracetamol is only to be used where other routes are unavailable or impractical, or where there is reduced absorption. The need for IV paracetamol must be re-assessed every 24 hours.

#### SUCROSE

Oral liq 25% – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	13.00	25 ml	Biomed
---	-------	-------	--------

↓ Oral liq 66.7% (preservative free)			
--------------------------------------	--	--	--

→ Restricted (RS1763)

#### Initiation

For use in neonatal patients only.

### Opioid Analgesics

#### ALFENTANIL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	24.75	10	Hameln
--	-------	----	--------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CODEINE PHOSPHATE</b>			
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	6.25	100	<b>PSM</b>
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	7.45	100	<b>PSM</b>
Tab 60 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	14.25	100	<b>PSM</b>
<b>DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022	8.60	60	<b>DHC Continus</b>
<b>FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	3.56	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	165.00	10	Biomed
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	9.41	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022	110.00	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	18.74	1	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.99	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
Patch 25 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.99	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
Patch 50 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	9.49	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
Patch 75 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	17.99	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
Patch 100 mcg per hour – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	18.59	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
<b>METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022	1.40	10	<b>Methatabs</b>
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.40	200 ml	<b>Biodone</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	6.40	200 ml	<b>Biodone Forte</b>
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024	7.50	200 ml	<b>Biodone Extra Forte</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	61.00	10	AFT
<b>MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	9.28	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	16.24	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	19.44	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	27.74	200 ml	RA-Morph
<b>MORPHINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab immediate-release 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	2.80	10	<b>Sevredol</b>
Tab immediate-release 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	5.52	10	<b>Sevredol</b>
Cap long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	2.05	10	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.00	10	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	6.12	10	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	7.13	10	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	102.25	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	24.50	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023	52.00	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml syringe			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 30 ml syringe	135.00	10	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	6.99	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	5.61	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 mg cassette			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	7.08	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	7.28	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 200 mcg in 0.4 ml syringe			
Inj 300 mcg in 0.3 ml syringe			

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MORPHINE TARTRATE</b>			
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule			
<b>OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab controlled-release 5 mg.....	2.15	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 10 mg.....	2.15	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 20 mg.....	2.15	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 40 mg.....	3.20	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 80 mg.....	10.98	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Cap immediate-release 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	1.88	20	<b>OxyNorm</b>
Cap immediate-release 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	3.32	20	<b>OxyNorm</b>
Cap immediate-release 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024.....	5.23	20	<b>OxyNorm</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024.....	11.20	250 ml	<b>OxyNorm</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	7.28	5	OxyNorm
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule.....	14.36	5	OxyNorm
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	30.60	5	OxyNorm
<b>PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE</b>			
Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg.....	26.51	1,000	Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)
<b>PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	4.70	10	<b>PSM</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	29.88	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule.....	30.72	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
<b>REMIFENTANIL</b>			
Inj 1 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	13.95	5	<b>Remifentanil-AFT</b>
Inj 2 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	19.95	5	<b>Remifentanil-AFT</b>
<b>TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab sustained-release 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	1.52	20	<b>Tramal SR 100</b>
Tab sustained-release 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	2.10	20	<b>Tramal SR 150</b>
Tab sustained-release 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	2.75	20	<b>Tramal SR 200</b>
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	2.80	100	<b>Arrow-Tramadol</b>
Oral soln 10 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	4.50	5	<b>Tramal 50</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023.....	3.83	5	<b>Tramal 100</b>

## Antidepressants

### Cyclic and Related Agents

<b>AMITRIPTYLINE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	2.49	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	1.51	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023.....	2.51	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	13.99	100	Apo-Clomipramine
	10.17	30	<b>Clomipramine Teva</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	9.46	100	Apo-Clomipramine
	11.99	30	<b>Clomipramine Teva</b>
<i>(Apo-Clomipramine Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Clomipramine Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<b>DOSULEPIN [DOTHIEPIN] HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Cap 25 mg .....	7.83	50	Dosulepin Mylan
<b>DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Cap 10 mg			
➔ Cap 25 mg			
➔ Cap 50 mg			
<b>IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	5.48	50	Tofranil
	6.58	60	Tofranil
Tab 25 mg .....	8.80	50	Tofranil
<b>MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 25 mg			
➔ Tab 75 mg			
<b>MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 30 mg			
<b>NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	2.44	100	<b>Norpress</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	5.98	180	<b>Norpress</b>
<b>Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors - Non-Selective</b>			
<b>PHENELZINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab 15 mg			
<b>TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
<b>Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors</b>			
<b>MOCLOBEMIDE</b>			
Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	11.80	60	<b>Aurorix</b>
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	19.25	60	<b>Aurorix</b>
<b>Other Antidepressants</b>			
<b>MIRTAZAPINE</b>			
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	2.63	30	Apo-Mirtazapine
	2.60	28	<b>Noumed</b>
Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	3.48	30	Apo-Mirtazapine
	3.45	28	<b>Noumed</b>
<i>(Apo-Mirtazapine Tab 30 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Mirtazapine Tab 45 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<b>VENLAFAXINE</b>			
Cap 37.5 mg .....	6.38	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 75 mg .....	8.11	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 150 mg .....	11.16	84	Enlafax XR

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors</b>			
CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	1.91	84	<b>PSM Citalopram</b>
ESCITALOPRAM			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-21 to 2023 .....	1.07	28	<b>Escitalopram (Ethics)</b>
	1.40		Escitalopram-Apotex
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-21 to 2023 .....	1.92	28	<b>Escitalopram (Ethics)</b>
	2.49		Escitalopram-Apotex
<i>(Escitalopram-Apotex Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 October 2021)</i>			
<i>(Escitalopram-Apotex Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 October 2021)</i>			
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2022 .....	1.98	30	<b>Fluox</b>
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2022 .....	2.91	84	<b>Fluox</b>
PAROXETINE			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	3.61	90	<b>Loxamine</b>
SERTRALINE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	0.92	30	<b>Setrona</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	1.61	30	<b>Setrona</b>

## Antiepilepsy Drugs

### Agents for the Control of Status Epilepticus

CLONAZEPAM			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	21.00	5	Rivotril
<i>(Rivotril Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 October 2021)</i>			
DIAZEPAM			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	23.66	5	Hospira
Rectal tubes 5 mg .....	43.50	5	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg			
LORAZEPAM			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
PARALDEHYDE			
Soln 97%			
Inj 5 ml ampoule			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	88.63	5	Hospira
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	133.92	5	Hospira

### Control of Epilepsy

CARBAMAZEPINE			
Tab 200 mg .....	14.53	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 200 mg .....	16.98	100	Tegretol CR
Tab 400 mg .....	34.58	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 400 mg .....	39.17	100	Tegretol CR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	26.37	250 ml	Tegretol

↑ Item restricted (see → above); ↓ Item restricted (see → below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOBAZAM			
Tab 10 mg			
CLONAZEPAM			
Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml			
ETHOSUXIMIDE			
Cap 250 mg .....	140.88	100	Zarontin
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	56.35	200 ml	Zarontin
GABAPENTIN			
Note: Gabapentin not to be given in combination with pregabalin			
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	2.65	100	Apo-Gabapentin
	6.45		<b>Nupentin</b>
Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	4.07	100	Apo-Gabapentin
	8.45		<b>Nupentin</b>
Cap 400 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	5.64	100	Apo-Gabapentin
	10.26		<b>Nupentin</b>
<i>(Apo-Gabapentin Cap 100 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Gabapentin Cap 300 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<i>(Apo-Gabapentin Cap 400 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
LACOSAMIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 50 mg .....	25.04	14	Vimpat
↓ Tab 100 mg .....	50.06	14	Vimpat
	200.24	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 150 mg .....	75.10	14	Vimpat
	300.40	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 200 mg .....	400.55	56	Vimpat
↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1151)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 15 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and			
2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).			
Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment (see Note).			
Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective			
LAMOTRIGINE			
Tab dispersible 2 mg .....	55.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 5 mg .....	50.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 25 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	2.76	56	<b>Logem</b>
Tab dispersible 50 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	3.31	56	<b>Logem</b>
Tab dispersible 100 mg – 5% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	4.40	56	<b>Logem</b>

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LEVETIRACETAM</b>			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022.....	4.99	60	<b>Everet</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022.....	8.79	60	<b>Everet</b>
Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022.....	14.39	60	<b>Everet</b>
Tab 1,000 mg – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022.....	18.59	60	<b>Everet</b>
Oral liq 100 mg per ml.....	44.78	300 ml	Levetiracetam-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	38.95	10	<b>Levetiracetam-AFT</b>
<b>PHENOBARBITONE</b>			
Tab 15 mg.....	40.00	500	PSM
Tab 30 mg.....	40.00	500	PSM
<b>PHENYTOIN</b>			
Tab 50 mg.....			
<b>PHENYTOIN SODIUM</b>			
Cap 30 mg.....			
Cap 100 mg.....			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml.....			
<b>PREGABALIN</b>			
Note: Pregabalin not to be given in combination with gabapentin			
Cap 25 mg.....	2.25	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 75 mg.....	2.65	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 150 mg.....	4.01	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 300 mg.....	7.38	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
<b>PRIMIDONE</b>			
Tab 250 mg.....			
<b>SODIUM VALPROATE</b>			
Tab 100 mg.....			
Tab EC 200 mg.....			
Tab EC 500 mg.....			
Oral liq 40 mg per ml.....			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	9.98	1	Epilim IV
<b>STIRIPENTOL – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap 250 mg.....	509.29	60	Diacomit
↓ Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet.....	509.29	60	Diacomit

➔ **Restricted (RS1152)**

### Initiation

Paediatric neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and
- 2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.

### Continuation

Paediatric neurologist

Patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TOPIRAMATE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	11.07	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		Topamax
	11.07		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 50 mg .....	18.81	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		Topamax
	18.81		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 100 mg .....	31.99	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		Topamax
	31.99		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 200 mg .....	55.19	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		Topamax
	55.19		Topiramate Actavis
Cap sprinkle 15 mg.....	20.84	60	Topamax
Cap sprinkle 25 mg.....	26.04	60	Topamax

VIGABATRIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1802)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 15 months*

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or

1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or

2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

**Continuation**

Both:

1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or

2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

# NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Antimigraine Preparations

### Acute Migraine Treatment

DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL

Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg

RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 3.65

30

**Rizamelt**

SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 ..... 24.44

100

Apo-Sumatriptan

14.41

90

**Sumagran**

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2024 ..... 46.23

100

Apo-Sumatriptan

22.68

90

**Sumagran**

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml prefilled pen – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 ..... 34.00

2

**Imigran**

(Apo-Sumatriptan Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)

(Apo-Sumatriptan Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 February 2022)

### Prophylaxis of Migraine

PIZOTIFEN

Tab 500 mcg ..... 23.21

100

Sandomigran

### Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

APREPITANT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 2 x 80 mg and 1 x 125 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 30.00

3

**Emend Tri-Pack**

➡ **Restricted (RS1154)**

#### Initiation

Patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 ..... 3.88

84

**Vergo 16**

CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... 0.49

10

**Nausicalm**

CYCLIZINE LACTATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-21 to 2022 ..... 21.53

10

**Hameln**

DOMPERIDONE

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 ..... 2.85

100

**Pharmacy Health**

DROPERIDOL

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 ..... 30.95

10

**Droleptan**

GRANISETRON

Inj 1 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 ..... 1.20

1

**Deva**

HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE

Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

⚡ Patch 1.5 mg ..... 14.11

2

Scopoderm TTS

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1155)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or
- 2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective; or
- 3 For treatment of post-operative nausea and vomiting where cyclizine, droperidol and a 5HT3 antagonist have proven ineffective, are not tolerated or are contraindicated.

**METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023..... 1.30 100 **Metoclopramide  
Actavis 10**

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml

Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 ..... 9.50 10 **Pfizer**

**ONDANSETRON**

Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 ..... 2.68 50 **Onrex**

Tab dispersible 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 0.76 10 **Ondansetron  
ODT-DRLA**

Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 ..... 4.57 50 **Onrex**

Tab dispersible 8 mg – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 ..... 1.13 10 **Ondansetron  
ODT-DRLA**

Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 1.50 5 **Ondansetron-Baxter**

Inj 2 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule ..... 2.20 5 **Ondansetron-Claris  
Ondansetron Kabi**

*(Ondansetron-Claris Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 January 2022)*

**PROCHLORPERAZINE**

Tab buccal 3 mg

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 ..... 8.00 250 **Nausafix**

Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Suppos 25 mg

**TROPISETRON**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 8.95 1 **Tropisetron-AFT**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule ..... 13.95 1 **Tropisetron-AFT**

**Antipsychotic Agents**

**General**

**AMISULPRIDE**

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022..... 5.15 30 **Sulprix**

Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022..... 14.96 60 **Sulprix**

Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 ..... 29.78 60 **Sulprix**

Oral liq 100 mg per ml

**ARIPIPIRAZOLE**

Tab 5 mg ..... 17.50 30 **Aripiprazole Sandoz**

Tab 10 mg ..... 17.50 30 **Aripiprazole Sandoz**

Tab 15 mg ..... 17.50 30 **Aripiprazole Sandoz**

Tab 20 mg ..... 17.50 30 **Aripiprazole Sandoz**

Tab 30 mg ..... 17.50 30 **Aripiprazole Sandoz**

# NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	14.83	100	<b>Largactil</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	15.62	100	<b>Largactil</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	36.73	100	<b>Largactil</b>
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Oral liq 20 mg per ml			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	30.79	10	<b>Largactil</b>
<b>CLOZAPINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	6.69	50	Clopine
	13.37	100	Clopine
	5.69	50	Clozaril
	11.36	100	Clozaril
Tab 50 mg .....	8.67	50	Clopine
	17.33	100	Clopine
Tab 100 mg .....	17.33	50	Clopine
	34.65	100	Clopine
	14.73	50	Clozaril
	29.45	100	Clozaril
Tab 200 mg .....	34.65	50	Clopine
	69.30	100	Clopine
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	17.33	100 ml	Clopine
	67.62		Versacloz
<b>HALOPERIDOL</b>			
Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	6.23	100	<b>Serenace</b>
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	9.43	100	<b>Serenace</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	29.72	100	<b>Serenace</b>
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	23.84	100 ml	<b>Serenace</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022 .....	21.55	10	<b>Serenace</b>
<b>LEVOMEPRIMAZINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022 .....	16.10	100	<b>Nozinan</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-19 to 2022 .....	41.75	100	<b>Nozinan</b>
<b>LEVOMEPRIMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 .....	33.50	10	<b>Nozinan</b>
<b>LITHIUM CARBONATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024 .....	72.00	100	<b>Priadel</b>
Cap 250 mg .....	9.42	100	Douglas
<b>OLANZAPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	1.35	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	1.58	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab orodispersible 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	1.81	28	<b>Zypine ODT</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	2.01	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	2.38	28	<b>Zypine ODT</b>
Inj 10 mg vial			
<b>PERICYAZINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Tab 10 mg			
<b>QUETIAPINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	2.15	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	5.06	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	8.90	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	12.86	90	<b>Quetapel</b>

↑ Item restricted (see → above); ↓ Item restricted (see → below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>RISPERIDONE</b>			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	1.86	60	<b>Risperidone (Teva)</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	2.06	60	<b>Risperidone (Teva)</b>
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	2.29	60	<b>Risperidone (Teva)</b>
Tab 3 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	2.50	60	<b>Risperidone (Teva)</b>
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	3.42	60	<b>Risperidone (Teva)</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	8.90	30 ml	<b>Risperon</b>
<b>ZIPRASIDONE</b>			
Cap 20 mg .....	14.50	60	Zusdone
Cap 40 mg .....	24.70	60	Zusdone
Cap 60 mg .....	33.80	60	Zusdone
Cap 80 mg .....	39.70	60	Zusdone
<b>ZUCLOPENTHIXOL ACETATE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
<b>ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	31.45	100	Clopixol

**Depot Injections**

<b>FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	13.14	5	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	20.90	5	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	40.87	5	Fluanxol
<b>HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	28.39	5	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	55.90	5	Haldol Concentrate
<b>OLANZAPINE – Restricted see terms below</b>			
↓ Inj 210 mg vial .....	252.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
↓ Inj 300 mg vial .....	414.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
↓ Inj 405 mg vial .....	504.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv

➔ **Restricted (RS1379)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or paliperidone depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

**PALIPERIDONE – Restricted see terms on the next page**

↓ Inj 25 mg syringe .....	194.25	1	Invega Sustenna
↓ Inj 50 mg syringe .....	271.95	1	Invega Sustenna
↓ Inj 75 mg syringe .....	357.42	1	Invega Sustenna
↓ Inj 100 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna
↓ Inj 150 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

### ➔ Restricted (RS1381)

#### Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

#### Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PIPTHIAZINE PALMITATE – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

RISPERIDONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg vial .....	135.98	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 37.5 mg vial .....	178.71	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial .....	217.56	1	Risperdal Consta

### ➔ Restricted (RS1380)

#### Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

#### Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	19.80	5	Clopixol
Inj 500 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....			e.g. Clopixol Conc

## Anxiolytics

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg .....	20.23	100	Orion
Tab 10 mg .....	13.16	100	Orion

CLONAZEPAM

Tab 500 mcg .....	5.64	100	Paxam
Tab 2 mg .....	10.78	100	Paxam

DIAZEPAM

Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	61.07	500	Arrow-Diazepam
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	73.60	500	Arrow-Diazepam

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LORAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 1 mg – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	9.72	250	<b>Ativan</b>
Tab 2.5 mg – <b>5% DV Dec-21 to 2024</b> .....	12.50	100	<b>Ativan</b>
<b>OXAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	6.17	100	Ox-Pam
Tab 15 mg .....	8.53	100	Ox-Pam

**Multiple Sclerosis Treatments**

➔ **Restricted (RS1842)**

**Initiation – Multiple sclerosis**

Neurologist or general physician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis must include MRI confirmation; and
- 2 Patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing multiple sclerosis with or without underlying progression; and
- 3 Patients must have an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0 (inclusive); and
- 4 Patient has had at least 1 significant relapse of multiple sclerosis in the previous 12 months or 2 significant relapses in the past 24 months; and
- 5 All of the following:
  - 5.1 Each significant relapse must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
  - 5.2 Each significant relapse is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
  - 5.3 Each significant relapse has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous relapse; and
  - 5.4 Each significant relapse can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever (T> 37.5°C); and
  - 5.5 Either:
    - 5.5.1 Each significant relapse is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzle Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
    - 5.5.2 Each significant relapse is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte’s symptom); and
- 6 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MR scan within the past 24 months; and
- 7 Any of the following:
  - 7.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
  - 7.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
  - 7.3 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or
  - 7.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent relapse that occurred within the last 2 years; or
  - 7.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MR scan.

Note: Natalizumab can only be dispensed from a pharmacy registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier. Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

**Continuation – Multiple sclerosis**

Neurologist or general physician

Patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (i.e. the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DIMETHYL FUMARATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Cap 120 mg.....	520.00	14	Tecfidera
† Cap 240 mg.....	2,000.00	56	Tecfidera
<b>FINGOLIMOD – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Cap 0.5 mg.....	2,200.00	28	Gilenya
<b>GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Inj 40 mg prefilled syringe.....	2,275.00	12	Copaxone
<b>INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector.....	1,170.00	4	Avonex Pen
† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml syringe.....	1,170.00	4	Avonex
<b>INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Inj 8 million iu per ml, 1 ml vial			
<b>NATALIZUMAB – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial.....	1,750.00	1	Tysabri
<b>OCRELIZUMAB – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	9,346.00	1	Ocrevus
<b>TERIFLUNOMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.			
† Tab 14 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023.....	659.90	28	Aubagio

## Sedatives and Hypnotics

### CHLORAL HYDRATE

Oral liq 100 mg per ml

Oral liq 200 mg per ml

### LORMETAZEPAM – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Tab 1 mg

### MELATONIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

‡ Tab modified-release 2 mg.....28.22 30 Circadin

‡ Tab 3 mg

Note: Only for use in compounding an oral liquid formulation, for in-hospital use only.

➔ **Restricted (RS1576)**

### Initiation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder

Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with persistent and distressing insomnia secondary to a neurodevelopmental disorder (including, but not limited to, autism spectrum disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder); and
- 2 Behavioural and environmental approaches have been tried or are inappropriate; and
- 3 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4 Patient is aged 18 years or under.

**Continuation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder**

Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is aged 18 years or under; and
- 2 Patient has demonstrated clinically meaningful benefit from funded modified-release melatonin (clinician determined); and
- 3 Patient has had a trial of funded modified-release melatonin discontinuation within the past 12 months and has had a recurrence of persistent and distressing insomnia; and
- 4 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day.

**Initiation – insomnia where benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated**

Both:

- 1 Patient has insomnia and benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated; and
- 2 For in-hospital use only.

**MIDAZOLAM**

Tab 7.5 mg

Oral liq 2 mg per ml

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....3.95

Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....3.52

10

**Mylan Midazolam**

5

**Mylan Midazolam**

**PHENOBARBITONE**

Inj 130 mg per ml, 1 ml vial

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

**TEMAZEPAM**

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 ..... 1.33

25

**Normison**

**TRIAZOLAM – Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 125 mcg

➔ Tab 250 mcg

**ZOPICLONE**

Tab 7.5 mg

**Stimulants / ADHD Treatments**

**ATOMOXETINE**

Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 ..... 18.41

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 18 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....27.06

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....29.22

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....29.22

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....46.51

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....56.45

28

**Generic Partners**

Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2022 .....58.48

28

**Generic Partners**

**CAFFEINE**

Tab 100 mg

**DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....21.00

100

**PSM**

➔ **Restricted (RS1169)**

**Initiation – ADHD**

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Initiation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

Patient suffers from narcolepsy.

### Continuation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab extended-release 18 mg.....	58.96 7.75	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 27 mg.....	65.44 11.45	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 36 mg.....	71.93 15.50	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 54 mg.....	86.24 22.25	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab immediate-release 5 mg.....	3.20	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 10 mg.....	3.00	30	Ritalin Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 20 mg.....	7.85	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab sustained-release 20 mg.....	10.95	30	Rubifen SR
↓ Cap modified-release 10 mg.....	15.60	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 20 mg.....	20.40	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 30 mg.....	25.52	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 40 mg.....	30.60	30	Ritalin LA

### → Restricted (RS1294)

#### Initiation – ADHD (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

#### Initiation – Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

Patient suffers from narcolepsy.

#### Continuation – Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

#### Initiation – Extended-release and modified-release formulations

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Both:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is taking a currently listed formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
  - 2.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

MODAFINIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg .....	64.00	60	Modavigil
--------------------	-------	----	-----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1803)**

**Initiation – Narcolepsy**

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
  - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 An effective dose of a listed formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
  - 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

**Continuation – Narcolepsy**

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Treatments for Dementia**

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	4.34	90	<b>Donepezil-Rex</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....	6.64	90	<b>Donepezil-Rex</b>

RIVASTIGMINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	48.75	30	Generic Partners
	38.00		<b>Rivastigmine Patch</b>
			<b>BNM 5</b>
↓ Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	48.75	30	Generic Partners
	38.00		<b>Rivastigmine Patch</b>
			<b>BNM 10</b>

*(Generic Partners Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

*(Generic Partners Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour to be delisted 1 February 2022)*

➔ **Restricted (RS1436)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Treatments for Substance Dependence</b>			
<b>BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 .....	18.37	28	<b>Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM</b>
⚡ Tab 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-20 to 2022 .....	53.12	28	<b>Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM</b>
➡ <b>Restricted (RS1172)</b>			
<b>Initiation – Detoxification</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is opioid dependent; and			
2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and			
3 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.			
<b>Initiation – Maintenance treatment</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is opioid dependent; and			
2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and			
3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and			
4 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.			
<b>BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab modified-release 150 mg – 1% DV Mar-21 to 2023.....	11.00	30	<b>Zyban</b>
<b>DISULFIRAM</b>			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Nov-21 to 2024.....	236.40	100	<b>Antabuse</b>
<b>NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-21 to 2023 .....	133.33	30	<b>Naltaccord</b>
➡ <b>Restricted (RS1173)</b>			
<b>Initiation – Alcohol dependence</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient is currently enrolled, or is planned to be enrolled, in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and			
2 Naltrexone is to be prescribed by, or on the recommendation of, a physician working in an Alcohol and Drug Service.			
<b>Initiation – Constipation</b>			
For the treatment of opioid-induced constipation.			
<b>NICOTINE – Some items restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
Patch 7 mg per 24 hours .....	18.14	28	Habitrol
Patch 14 mg per 24 hours .....	19.95	28	Habitrol
Patch 21 mg per 24 hours .....	22.86	28	Habitrol
⚡ Oral spray 1 mg per dose .....			<i>e.g. Nicorette QuickMist Mouth Spray</i>
Lozenge 1 mg.....	19.18	216	Habitrol
Lozenge 2 mg.....	21.02	216	Habitrol
⚡ Soln for inhalation 15 mg cartridge .....			<i>e.g. Nicorette Inhalator</i>
Gum 2 mg.....	38.21	384	Habitrol (Fruit)
			Habitrol (Mint)
Gum 4 mg.....	44.17	384	Habitrol (Fruit)
			Habitrol (Mint)

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1310)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 For perioperative use in patients who have a 'nil by mouth' instruction; or
- 2 For use within mental health inpatient units; or
- 3 For acute use in agitated patients who are unable to leave the hospital facilities.

VARENICLINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 42 – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	16.67	53	<b>Varenicline Pfizer</b>
↓ Tab 1 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	17.62	56	<b>Varenicline Pfizer</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1702)**

**Initiation**

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
  - 3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
- 4 The patient has not had a Special Authority for varenicline approved in the last 6 months; and
- 5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- 6 The patient is not pregnant; and
- 7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 12 weeks' funded varenicline in a 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Chemotherapeutic Agents

### Alkylating Agents

BENDAMUSTINE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	77.00	1	<b>Ribomustin</b>
⚡ inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024	308.00	1	<b>Ribomustin</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1835)**

#### Initiation – treatment naive CLL

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has Binet stage B or C, or progressive stage A chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; and
- 3 The patient is unable to tolerate toxicity of full-dose FCR; and
- 4 Patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
- 5 Patient has a Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) score of < 6; and
- 6 Bendamustine is to be administered at a maximum dose of 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on days 1 and 2 every 4 weeks for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL). Chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

#### Initiation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

*Re-assessment required after 9 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has a WHO performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Both:
    - 3.1.1 Patient is treatment naive; and
    - 3.1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); or
  - 3.2 All of the following:
    - 3.2.1 Patient has relapsed refractory disease following prior chemotherapy; and
    - 3.2.2 The patient has not received prior bendamustine therapy; and
    - 3.2.3 Either:
      - 3.2.3.1 Both:
        - 3.2.3.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
        - 3.2.3.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or
      - 3.2.3.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

#### Continuation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

*Re-assessment required after 9 months*

Both:

- 1 Patients have not received a bendamustine regimen within the last 12 months; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
    - 2.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Note: 'indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle cell, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/ Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia.

**Initiation – Hodgkin's lymphoma\***

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Hodgkin's lymphoma requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Patient has received one prior line of chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient's disease relapsed or was refractory following prior chemotherapy; and
- 5 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine (BeGeV) at a maximum dose of no greater than 90 mg/m<sup>2</sup> twice per cycle, for a maximum of four cycles.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**BUSULFAN**

Tab 2 mg .....	89.25	100	Myleran
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			

**CARMUSTINE**

Inj 100 mg vial .....	1,387.00	1	BiCNU Bicnu Heritage
-----------------------	----------	---	-------------------------

**CHLORAMBUCIL**

Tab 2 mg

**CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE**

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	145.00	50	<b>Cyclonex</b>
	79.00		Endoxan
	158.00	100	Procytox
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	35.65	1	<b>Endoxan</b>
Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	71.25	1	<b>Endoxan</b>

(Endoxan Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)

(Procytox Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)

**IFOSFAMIDE**

Inj 1 g vial .....	96.00	1	Holoxan
Inj 2 g vial .....	180.00	1	Holoxan

**LOMUSTINE**

Cap 10 mg .....	132.59	20	Ceenu
Cap 40 mg .....	399.15	20	Ceenu

**MELPHALAN**

Tab 2 mg  
Inj 50 mg vial

**THIOTEPA**

Inj 15 mg vial  
Inj 100 mg vial

**Anthracyclines and Other Cytotoxic Antibiotics**

**BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE**

Inj 15,000 iu vial.....	161.01	1	DBL Bleomycin Sulfate
-------------------------	--------	---	-----------------------

**DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D]**

Inj 0.5 mg vial .....	255.00	1	Cosmegen
-----------------------	--------	---	----------

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DAUNORUBICIN</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	149.50	1	Pfizer
<b>DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	11.50	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	23.00	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	69.99	1	<b>Doxorubicin Ebewe</b>
<b>EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	30.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024.....	99.99	1	<b>Epirubicin Ebewe</b>
<b>IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5 mg vial.....	93.00	1	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg vial.....	198.00	1	Zavedos
<b>MITOMYCIN C</b>			
Inj 20 mg vial.....	3,275.00	1	Teva
<b>MITOZANTRONE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	97.50	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe

## Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024..... → <b>Restricted (RS1418)</b>	75.06	1	<b>Azacitidine Dr Reddy's</b>
---	-------	---	-------------------------------

### Initiation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

- 1.1 The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
- 1.2 The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
- 1.3 The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and

2 The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and

3 The patient does not have secondary myelodysplastic syndrome resulting from chemical injury or prior treatment with chemotherapy and/or radiation for other diseases; and

4 The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

### Continuation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression, and; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

### CAPECITABINE

Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022.....	10.00	60	<b>Capercit</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-20 to 2022.....	49.00	120	<b>Capercit</b>

↑ Item restricted (see → above); ↓ Item restricted (see → below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CLADRIBINE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	749.96	1	Leustatin
<b>CYTARABINE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	400.00	5	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	41.36	1	Pfizer
<b>FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	412.00	20	Fludara Oral
Inj 50 mg vial – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	576.45	5	<b>Fludarabine Ebewe</b>
<b>FLUOROURACIL</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – <b>5% DV Feb-22 to 2024</b> .....	12.00	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
	10.51		<b>Fluorouracil Accord</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – <b>5% DV Feb-22 to 2024</b> .....	30.00	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
	29.44		<b>Fluorouracil Accord</b>
<i>(Fluorouracil Ebewe Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<i>(Fluorouracil Ebewe Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			
<b>GEMCITABINE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – <b>1% DV Jul-20 to 2023</b> .....	15.89	1	<b>Gemcitabine Ebewe</b>
<b>MERCAPTOPYRINE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	37.00	25	<b>Puri-nethol</b>
↓ Oral suspension 20 mg per ml.....	428.00	100 ml	Allmercap
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1635)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
<b>METHOTREXATE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	9.98	90	<b>Trexate</b>
Tab 10 mg – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	33.71	90	<b>Trexate</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.61	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.66	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.77	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.88	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe.....	14.99	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe.....	15.09	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	30.00	5	Methotrexate DBL
			Onco-Vial
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	45.00	1	DBL Methotrexate
			Onco-Vial
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	79.99	1	<b>Methotrexate Ebewe</b>
<b>PEMETREXED – Restricted see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a></b>			
↓ Inj 100 mg vial .....	60.89	1	Juno Pemetrexed
↓ Inj 500 mg vial .....	217.77	1	Juno Pemetrexed

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1596)**

**Initiation – Mesothelioma**

*Re-assessment required after 8 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with mesothelioma; and
- 2 Pemetrexed to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 21 days in combination with cisplatin or carboplatin for a maximum of 6 cycles.

**Continuation – Mesothelioma**

*Re-assessment required after 8 months*

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Pemetrexed to be administered at a dose of 500mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 21 days for a maximum of 6 cycles.

**Initiation – Non small cell lung cancer**

*Re-assessment required after 8 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic non-squamous non-small cell lung carcinoma; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Patient has chemotherapy-naïve disease; and
    - 2.1.2 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 21 days in combination with cisplatin or carboplatin for a maximum of 6 cycles; or
  - 2.2 All of the following:
    - 2.2.1 Patient has had first-line treatment with platinum based chemotherapy; and
    - 2.2.2 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with pemetrexed; and
    - 2.2.3 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 21 days for a maximum of 6 cycles.

**Continuation – Non small cell lung cancer**

*Re-assessment required after 8 months*

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Pemetrexed is to be administered at a dose of 500mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 21 days.

**THIOGUANINE**

Tab 40 mg

## Other Cytotoxic Agents

**AMSACRINE**

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule  
Inj 75 mg

**ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Cap 0.5 mg

**ARSENIC TRIOXIDE**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial..... 4,817.00      10      Phenasen

**BORTEZOMIB – Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 3.5 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-20 to 2022..... 105.00      1      **Bortezomib Dr-Reddy's**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted (RS1725)</b>			
<b>Initiation – multiple myeloma/amyloidosis</b>			
Either:			
1 The patient has symptomatic multiple myeloma; or			
2 The patient has symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis.			
DACARBAZINE			
Inj 200 mg vial .....	62.70	1	DBL Dacarbazine
ETOPOSIDE			
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022 .....	340.73	20	<b>Vepesid</b>
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-19 to 2022 .....	340.73	10	<b>Vepesid</b>
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	7.90	1	Rex Medical
ETOPOSIDE (AS PHOSPHATE)			
Inj 100 mg vial .....	40.00	1	Etopophos
HYDROXYUREA [HYDROXYCARBAMIDE]			
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2023.....	23.82	100	<b>Devatis</b>
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	71.44	1	Irinotecan Actavis 100
LENALIDOMIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap 5 mg.....	5,122.76	28	Revlimid
↓ Cap 10 mg.....	4,655.25	21	Revlimid
	6,207.00	28	Revlimid
↓ Cap 15 mg.....	5,429.39	21	Revlimid
	7,239.18	28	Revlimid
↓ Cap 25 mg.....	7,627.00	21	Revlimid

**➔ Restricted (RS1836)**

**Initiation – Relapsed/refractory disease**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma with progressive disease; and
- 2 Patient has not previously been treated with lenalidomide; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Lenalidomide to be used as third line\* treatment for multiple myeloma; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as second line treatment for multiple myeloma; and
    - 3.2.2 The patient has experienced severe (grade 3 or higher), dose limiting, peripheral neuropathy with either bortezomib or thalidomide that precludes further treatment with either of these treatments; and
- 4 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 25 mg/day in combination with dexamethasone.

**Continuation – Relapsed/refractory disease**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Initiation – Maintenance following first-line autologous stem cell transplant (SCT)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed symptomatic multiple myeloma and has undergone first-line treatment that included an autologous stem cell transplantation; and
- 2 Patient has at least a stable disease response in the first 100 days after transplantation; and
- 3 Lenalidomide maintenance is to be commenced within 6 months of transplantation; and
- 4 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 15 mg/day.

## Continuation – Maintenance following first-line autologous stem cell transplant (SCT)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with \* is an unapproved indication. A line of treatment is considered to comprise either: a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments or b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments. Prescriptions must be written by a registered prescriber in the lenalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

OLAPARIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg .....	3,701.00	56	Lynparza
⚡ Tab 150 mg .....	3,701.00	56	Lynparza

➡ **Restricted (RS1722)**

### Initiation

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a high-grade serous\* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming pathogenic germline BRCA1 or BRCA2 gene mutation; and
- 3 Patient has received at least two lines of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient has platinum sensitive disease defined as disease progression occurring at least 6 months after the last dose of the penultimate line of platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 5 Patient's disease must have achieved partial or complete response to treatment with the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and
- 6 Patient's disease has not progressed following prior treatment with olaparib; and
- 7 Treatment will be commenced within 8 weeks of the patient's last dose of the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and
- 8 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 9 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

### Continuation

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 3 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 4 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Note: \*Note "high-grade serous" includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.

PEGASPARGASE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial.....	3,455.00	1	Oncaspar LYO
-------------------------------------	----------	---	--------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1788)**

**Initiation – Newly diagnosed ALL**

Limited to 12 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
- 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

**Initiation – Relapsed ALL**

Limited to 12 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
- 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

**Initiation – Lymphoma**

Limited to 12 months treatment

Patient has lymphoma requiring L-asparaginase containing protocol (e.g. SMILE).

**PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN]**

Inj 10 mg vial

**PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Cap 50 mg .....	980.00	50	Natulan
-----------------	--------	----	---------

**TEMOZOLOMIDE – Restricted see terms below**

↓ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	9.13	5	<b>Temaccord</b>
↓ Cap 20 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	16.38	5	<b>Temaccord</b>
↓ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	35.98	5	<b>Temaccord</b>
↓ Cap 140 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	50.12	5	<b>Temaccord</b>
↓ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV May-20 to 2022 .....	86.34	5	<b>Temaccord</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1645)**

**Initiation – High grade gliomas**

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or
  - 1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma\*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and
- 3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> per day.

**Continuation – High grade gliomas**

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Patient has glioblastoma multiforme; and
  - 1.2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has anaplastic astrocytoma\*; and
  - 2.2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
  - 2.3 Adjuvant temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of 24 months.

**Initiation – Neuroendocrine tumours**

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with metastatic or unresectable well-differentiated neuroendocrine tumour\*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be given in combination with capecitabine; and
- 3 Temozolomide is to be used in 28 day treatment cycles for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> per day; and
- 4 Temozolomide to be discontinued at disease progression.

### Continuation – Neuroendocrine tumours

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

### Initiation – ewing's sarcoma

*Re-assessment required after 9 months*

Patient has relapse or refractory Ewing's sarcoma.

### Continuation – ewing's sarcoma

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with a \* is an unapproved indication. Temozolomide is not funded for the treatment of relapsed high grade glioma.

THALIDOMIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 50 mg.....	378.00	28	Thalomid
⚡ Cap 100 mg.....	756.00	28	Thalomid

➔ **Restricted (RS1192)**

### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis\*; or
- 3 The patient has erythema nodosum leprosum.

### Continuation

Patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen

Indication marked with \* is an unapproved indication

### TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg.....	479.50	100	Vesanoid
----------------	--------	-----	----------

VENETOCLAX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 14 x 10 mg, 7 x 50 mg, 21 x 100 mg.....	1,771.86	42	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 10 mg.....	95.78	14	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 50 mg.....	239.44	7	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 100 mg.....	8,209.41	120	Venclexta

➔ **Restricted (RS1713)**

### Initiation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 7 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has received at least one prior therapy for chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 3 Patient has not previously received funded venetoclax; and
- 4 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment; and
- 5 Venetoclax to be used in combination with six 28-day cycles of rituximab commencing after the 5-week dose titration schedule with venetoclax; and
- 6 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

**Continuation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Venetoclax is to be discontinued after a maximum of 24 months of treatment following the titration schedule unless earlier discontinuation is required due to disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.

**Initiation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation\***

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that patient has 17p deletion by FISH testing or TP53 mutation by sequencing; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

**Continuation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation\***

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL)\* and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)\*. Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Platinum Compounds**

**CARBOPLATIN**

Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial.....45.20      1      Carboplatin Ebewe

**CISPLATIN**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial..... 19.70      1      DBL Cisplatin

**OXALIPLATIN**

Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....46.32      1      Oxaliplatin Accord

**Protein-Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors**

**ALECTINIB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 150 mg .....7,935.00      224      Alecensa

➔ **Restricted (RS1712)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the patient has an ALK tyrosine kinase gene rearrangement using an appropriate

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- ALK test; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2.

### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria; and
- 2 The patient is benefiting from and tolerating treatment.

**DASATINIB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 20 mg .....	3,774.06	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 50 mg .....	6,214.20	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 70 mg .....	7,692.58	60	Sprycel

➔ **Restricted (RS1685)**

### Initiation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis or accelerated phase; and
  - 1.2 Maximum dose of 140 mg/day; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has a diagnosis of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute lymphoid leukaemia (Ph+ ALL); and
  - 2.2 Maximum dose of 140 mg/day; or
- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient has a diagnosis of CML in chronic phase; and
  - 3.2 Maximum dose of 100 mg/day; and
  - 3.3 Any of the following:
    - 3.3.1 Patient has documented treatment failure\* with imatinib; or
    - 3.3.2 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; or
    - 3.3.3 Patient has high-risk chronic-phase CML defined by the Sokal or EURO scoring system; or
    - 3.3.4 Patients is enrolled in the KISS study\*\* and requires dasatinib treatment according to the study protocol.

### Continuation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on dasatinib\*; and
- 2 Dasatinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum dasatinib dose of 140 mg/day for accelerated or blast phase CML and Ph+ ALL, and 100 mg/day for chronic phase CML.

Note: \*treatment failure for CML as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines. \*\*Kinase-Inhibition Study with Sprycel Start-up  
<https://www.cancertrialsnz.ac.nz/kiss/>

**ERLOTINIB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg .....	764.00	30	Tarceva
⚡ Tab 150 mg .....	1,146.00	30	Tarceva

➔ **Restricted (RS1804)**

### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib due to intolerance; and
    - 3.2.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib; and
- 4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed; and
- 2 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

GEFITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg ..... 1,700.00      30      Iressa

➔ **Restricted (RS1805)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient has discontinued erlotinib due to intolerance; and
    - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on erlotinib; and
- 3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
- 4 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed; and
- 2 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## IMATINIB MESILATE

The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) is fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST only, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule

↓ Tab 100 mg ..... 2,400.00 60 Glivec

→ **Restricted (RS1402)**

### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.

### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Adequate clinical response to treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).

Note: The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 ..... 58.23 60 **Imatinib-Rex**

Cap 400 mg – 1% DV Jun-21 to 2023 ..... 84.79 30 **Imatinib-Rex**

## LAPATINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg ..... 1,899.00 70 Tykerb

→ **Restricted (RS1828)**

### Initiation

For continuation use only.

### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

## NILOTINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 150 mg ..... 4,680.00 120 Tassigna

↓ Cap 200 mg ..... 6,532.00 120 Tassigna

→ **Restricted (RS1437)**

### Initiation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure\* with imatinib; or
  - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: \*treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Continuation**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
- 2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

PALBOCICLIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 75 mg .....	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
↓ Cap 100 mg .....	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
↓ Cap 125 mg .....	4,000.00	21	Ibrance

→ **Restricted (RS1731)**

**Initiation**

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
  - second or subsequent line setting
  - 4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or
  - 4.2 Both:
    - first line setting
    - 4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal state; and
    - 4.2.2 Either:
      - 4.2.2.1 Patient has not received prior systemic treatment for metastatic disease; or
      - 4.2.2.2 All of the following:
        - 4.2.2.2.1 Patient commenced treatment with palbociclib in combination with an endocrine agent prior to 1 April 2020; and
        - 4.2.2.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic endocrine treatment for metastatic disease; and
        - 4.2.2.2.3 There is no evidence of progressive disease; and
- 5 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner.

**Continuation**

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
- 2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 3 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

PAZOPANIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg .....	1,334.70	30	Votrient
↓ Tab 400 mg .....	2,669.40	30	Votrient

→ **Restricted (RS1198)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 All of the following:
  - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; and
  - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; and
  - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); and
  - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; and
  - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and
  - 5.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis.

## Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

**RUXOLITINIB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg .....	2,500.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 15 mg .....	5,000.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 20 mg .....	5,000.00	56	Jakavi

→ **Restricted (RS1726)**

## Initiation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has primary myelofibrosis or post-polycythemia vera myelofibrosis or post-essential thrombocythemia myelofibrosis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-2 or high-risk myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-1 myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; and
    - 2.2.2 Patient has severe disease-related symptoms that are resistant, refractory or intolerant to available therapy; and
- 3 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Continuation**

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Relevant specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

SUNITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 12.5 mg.....	2,315.38	28	Sutent
↓ Cap 25 mg.....	4,630.77	28	Sutent
↓ Cap 50 mg.....	9,261.54	28	Sutent

→ **Restricted (RS1806)**

**Initiation – RCC**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
  - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 All of the following:
  - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; and
  - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; and
  - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); and
  - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; and
  - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and
  - 5.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

Notes: RCC - Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

**Continuation – RCC**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initiation – GIST**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

## Continuation – GIST

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

1 Any of the following:

- 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
- 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of 10% or more or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of 15% or more on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non-measurable disease); or
- 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and

2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: GIST - It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of 10% or more and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

## Taxanes

### DOCETAXEL

Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial.....	46.89	1	DBL Docetaxel
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------------

### PACLITAXEL

Inj 6 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	47.30	5	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	24.00	1	<b>Paclitaxel Ebewe</b>
Inj 6 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	26.69	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023.....	44.00	1	<b>Paclitaxel Ebewe</b>

## Treatment of Cytotoxic-Induced Side Effects

### CALCIUM FOLINATE

Tab 15 mg .....	114.69	10	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule.....	18.25	5	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	7.28	1	<b>Calcium Folate Sandoz</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022.....	9.49	1	<b>Calcium Folate Sandoz</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 30 ml vial.....	22.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 35 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	25.14	1	<b>Calcium Folate Sandoz</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-20 to 2022 .....	72.00	1	<b>Calcium Folate Sandoz</b>

DEXRAZOXANE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1695)**

e.g. *Cardioxane*

### Initiation

Medical oncologist, paediatric oncologist, haematologist or paediatric haematologist

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient is to receive treatment with high dose anthracycline given with curative intent; and
- 2 Based on current treatment plan, patient's cumulative lifetime dose of anthracycline will exceed 250mg/m2 doxorubicin equivalent or greater; and
- 3 Dexrazoxane to be administered only whilst on anthracycline treatment; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for a child or young adult; or
  - 4.2 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for secondary malignancy.

MESNA

Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	314.00	50	<b>Uromitexan</b>
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	448.50	50	<b>Uromitexan</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	177.45	15	<b>Uromitexan</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022.....	407.40	15	<b>Uromitexan</b>

**Vinca Alkaloids**

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	270.37	5	Hospira
----------------------------------	--------	---	---------

VINCRIStINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	74.52	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	102.73	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate

VINORELBINE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	12.00	1	Navelbine
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	56.00	1	Navelbine

**Endocrine Therapy**

ABIRATERONE ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg .....	4,276.19	120	Zytiga
--------------------	----------	-----	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1807)**

**Initiation**

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
- 2 Patient has metastases; and
- 3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 All of the following:
    - 4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
    - 4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
    - 4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
    - 4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or
  - 4.2 All of the following:
    - 4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
    - 4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
    - 4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

continued...

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and			
2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and			
3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and			
4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
<b>BICALUTAMIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	4.21	28	<b>Binarex</b>
<b>FLUTAMIDE</b>			
Tab 250 mg .....	119.50	100	Flutamin
<b>FULVESTRANT – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml prefilled syringe .....	1,068.00	2	Faslodex
➡ <b>Restricted (RS1732)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Medical oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has oestrogen-receptor positive locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and			
2 Patient has disease progression following prior treatment with an aromatase inhibitor or tamoxifen for their locally advanced or metastatic disease; and			
3 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly following loading doses; and			
4 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Medical oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefiting from treatment; and			
2 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly; and			
3 No evidence of disease progression.			
<b>MEGESTROL ACETATE – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➡ Tab 160 mg .....	63.53	30	Apo-Megestrol
<b>OCTREOTIDE – Some items restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	56.87	5	DBL Octreotide
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	40.00	5	DBL Octreotide
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	145.00	5	DBL Octreotide
⚡ Inj depot 10 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024 .....	439.97	1	<b>Octreotide Depot Teva</b>
	1,772.50		Sandostatin LAR
⚡ Inj depot 20 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024 .....	647.03	1	<b>Octreotide Depot Teva</b>
	2,358.75		Sandostatin LAR
⚡ Inj depot 30 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Mar-22 to 2024 .....	718.55	1	<b>Octreotide Depot Teva</b>
	2,951.25		Sandostatin LAR
<i>(Sandostatin LAR Inj depot 10 mg prefilled syringe to be delisted 1 March 2022)</i>			
<i>(Sandostatin LAR Inj depot 20 mg prefilled syringe to be delisted 1 March 2022)</i>			
<i>(Sandostatin LAR Inj depot 30 mg prefilled syringe to be delisted 1 March 2022)</i>			

	Price			Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. \$	GST)	
				Per

➔ **Restricted (RS1856)**

**Initiation – Malignant bowel obstruction**

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea\* and vomiting\* due to malignant bowel obstruction\*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – acromegaly**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

**Continuation – acromegaly**

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks.

**Initiation – Other indications**

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
  - 2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
    - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Insulinomas; and
  - 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
  - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
  - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Note: restriction applies only to the long-acting formulations of octreotide

**Initiation – pre-operative acromegaly**

*Limited to 12 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Patient has a large pituitary tumour, greater than 10 mm at its widest; and
- 3 Patient is scheduled to undergo pituitary surgery in the next six months.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

## ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TAMOXIFEN CITRATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	15.00	60	<b>Tamoxifen Sandoz</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-20 to 2023 .....	6.65	60	<b>Tamoxifen Sandoz</b>

### Aromatase Inhibitors

<b>ANASTROZOLE</b>			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	4.55	30	<b>Anatrole</b>
<b>EXEMESTANE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	14.50	30	Pfizer Exemestane
<b>LETROZOLE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	5.84	30	<b>Letrole</b>

### Imaging Agents

AMINOLEVULINIC ACID HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder for oral soln, 30 mg per ml, 1.5 g vial .....	4,400.00	1	Gliolan
	44,000.00	10	Gliolan

→ **Restricted (RS1565)**

**Initiation – high grade malignant glioma**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed, untreated, glioblastoma multiforme; and
- 2 Treatment to be used as adjuvant to fluorescence-guided resection; and
- 3 Patient's tumour is amenable to complete resection.

### Immunosuppressants

#### Calcineurin Inhibitors

<b>CICLOSPORIN</b>			
Cap 25 mg .....	44.63	50	Neoral
Cap 50 mg .....	88.91	50	Neoral
Cap 100 mg .....	177.81	50	Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml .....	198.13	50 ml	Neoral
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	276.30	10	Sandimmun
<b>TACROLIMUS – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Cap 0.5 mg .....	49.60	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
↓ Cap 0.75 mg .....	99.30	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
↓ Cap 1 mg .....	84.30	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
↓ Cap 5 mg .....	248.20	50	Tacrolimus Sandoz
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

→ **Restricted (RS1651)**

**Initiation – organ transplant recipients**

Any specialist

For use in organ transplant recipients.

**Initiation – non-transplant indications\***

Any specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient requires long-term systemic immunosuppression; and
- 2 Ciclosporin has been trialled and discontinued treatment because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Fusion Proteins**

ETANERCEPT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg autoinjector – 5% DV Feb-21 to 2024	690.00	4	<b>Enbrel</b>
↓ Inj 25 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024	690.00	4	<b>Enbrel</b>
↓ Inj 50 mg autoinjector – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024	1,050.00	4	<b>Enbrel</b>
↓ Inj 50 mg syringe – 5% DV Sep-19 to 2024	1,050.00	4	<b>Enbrel</b>

→ **Restricted (RS1837)**

**Initiation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for polyarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
  - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

**Continuation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

**Initiation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
- 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for oligoarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
  - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.3 High disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 4) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

### Continuation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

### Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- combination with intramuscular gold; or
- 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 2.6 Either:
  - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
  - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.7 Either:
  - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

**Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
  - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
  - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
  - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  - 2.5 Either:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and

2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

### Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks' initial treatment and for subsequent renewals, treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

### Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or secukinumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.5 Any of the following:

- 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
- 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
- 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Continuation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

**Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use**

Dermatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
  - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 doses.

**Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, treatment-naive**

Dermatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
  - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DLQI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

## Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and

2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

## Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and

2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and

3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

## Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and

2 Patient continues to require treatment; and

3 A maximum of 8 doses.

## Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Either:

1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$ Per	

continued...

1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the Section H rules; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and

2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

**Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

**Initiation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis\* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day (or maximum tolerated dose); and

4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated dose); and

5 Any of the following:

5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis**

Rheumatologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or

1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and

2 Either:

2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg dose every 7 days.

## Monoclonal Antibodies

ABCIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1202)**

### Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

ADALIMUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml syringe ..... 1,599.96

2

Humira

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml pen..... 1,599.96

2

HumiraPen

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml syringe ..... 1,599.96

2

Humira

➡ **Restricted (RS1838)**

### Initiation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for polyarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
  - 2.3 Any of the following:
    - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
    - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
    - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

### Continuation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

**Initiation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for oligoarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
  - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.3 High disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 4) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

**Continuation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

**Initiation – fistulising Crohn's disease**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

**Continuation – fistulising Crohn's disease**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

### Initiation – Crohn's disease - adults

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
  - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
  - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

### Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Either:
    - 1.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
    - 1.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
  - 1.2 Both:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
    - 1.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

### Initiation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

### Continuation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.2 PCDAI score is 150 or less; or
  - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
    - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
  - 2.6 Either:
    - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.7 Either:
    - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

## Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and

2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and

2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and

2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and

2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and

2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

## Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$	excl. GST) Per	

continued...

- 1 Following 12 weeks' initial treatment and subsequent renewals, treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Initiation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept or secukinumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
    - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Continuation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Initiation – plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use**

Dermatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 Either:

- 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
- 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis.

## Initiation – plaque psoriasis, treatment-naïve

Dermatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
- 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and

2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and

3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and

4 The most recent PASI or DLQI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

## Continuation – plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

value; and

- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum**

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum**

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

**Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Either:
    - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
    - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the Section H rules; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
  - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

**Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

**Initiation – severe Behcet's disease**

Any relevant practitioner

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease that is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life (see Notes); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological, gastrointestinal, rheumatological, mucocutaneous and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to treatment with infliximab (see Notes); or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per

continued...

2.2 The patient has severe ocular, neurological, gastrointestinal, rheumatological, mucocutaneous and/or vasculitic symptoms and has experienced intolerable side effects from treatment with infliximab; and

3 The patient is experiencing significant loss of quality of life; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: Behcet's disease diagnosed according to the International Study Group for Behcet's disease. Lancet 1990;335(8697):1078-80. Quality of life measured using an appropriate quality of life scale such as that published in Gilworth et al, J Rheumatol. 2004;31:931-7.

### Continuation – severe Behcet's disease

Any relevant practitioner

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

1 Patient has had a good clinical response to initial treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

### Initiation – severe ocular inflammation

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for severe ocular inflammation; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from infliximab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from infliximab to meet the renewal criteria for infliximab for severe ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and

2.2 Any of the following:

2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or

2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or

2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

### Continuation – severe ocular inflammation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or

1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or

1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if adalimumab is withdrawn.

### Initiation – chronic ocular inflammation

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

1 Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for chronic ocular inflammation; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from infliximab; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from infliximab to meet the renewal criteria for infliximab for chronic ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
  - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
  - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or
  - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

**Continuation – chronic ocular inflammation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
  - 1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
  - 1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if adalimumab is withdrawn.

**Initiation – hidradenitis suppurativa**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has hidradenitis suppurativa Hurley Stage II or Hurley Stage III lesions in distinct anatomic areas; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to at least a 90 day trial of systemic antibiotics or patient has demonstrated intolerance to or has contraindications for systemic antibiotics; and
- 3 The patient has 3 or more active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae); and
- 4 The patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index of 10 or more and the assessment is no more than 1 month old at time of application; and
- 5 Following the initial loading doses, adalimumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 40mg every 7 days.

**Continuation – hidradenitis suppurativa**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; and
- 2 The patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index improvement of 4 or more from baseline; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 Adalimumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 40mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

**AFLIBERCEPT – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 40 mg per ml, 0.1 ml vial.....	1,250.00	1	Eylea
--------------------------------------	----------	---	-------

→ **Restricted (RS1659)**

### Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Any of the following:
    - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
    - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
    - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
    - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
  - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
  - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with ranibizumab for longer than 3 months; or
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has current approval to use ranibizumab for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to ranibizumab within 3 months; or
  - 2.2 Patient has previously\* (\*before June 2018) received treatment with ranibizumab for wAMD and disease was stable while on treatment.

### Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

### Initiation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has centre involving diabetic macular oedema (DMO); and
- 2 Patient's disease is non responsive to 4 doses of intravitreal bevacizumab when administered 4-6 weekly; and
- 3 Patient has reduced visual acuity between 6/9 – 6/36 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 4 Patient has DMO within central OCT (ocular coherence tomography) subfield > 350 micrometers; and
- 5 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy.

### Continuation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 There is stability or two lines of Snellen visual acuity gain; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 There is structural improvement on OCT scan (with reduction in intra-retinal cysts, central retinal thickness, and sub-retinal fluid); and
- 3 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 4 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy; and
- 5 After each consecutive 12 months treatment with aflibercept, patient has retrialled with at least one injection of bevacizumab and had no response.

**BASILIXIMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg vial .....2,560.00      1      Simulect

➔ **Restricted (RS1203)**

**Initiation**

For use in solid organ transplants.

**BEVACIZUMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

↓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1691)**

**Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis**

Otolaryngologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration.

**Continuation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis**

Otolaryngologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration; and
- 3 There has been a reduction in surgical treatments or disease regrowth as a result of treatment.

**Initiation – ocular conditions**

Either:

- 1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
- 2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

**CETUXIMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....364.00      1      Erbitux

↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....1,820.00      1      Erbitux

➔ **Restricted (RS1613)**

**Initiation**

Medical oncologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, non-metastatic, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck; and
- 2 Patient is contraindicated to, or is intolerant of, cisplatin; and
- 3 Patient has good performance status; and
- 4 To be administered in combination with radiation therapy.

**INFLIXIMAB – Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg.....806.00      1      Remicade

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1839)**

**Initiation – Graft vs host disease**

Patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut.

**Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - 2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept; and
- 3 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance.

**Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

**Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

**Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of infliximab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-infliximab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

**Initiation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab; or
  - 2.2 Following 3-4 months' initial treatment with adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis. .

**Continuation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior infliximab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

**Initiation – severe ocular inflammation**

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
  - 2.2 Any of the following:
    - 2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
    - 2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or
    - 2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

**Continuation – severe ocular inflammation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Initiation – chronic ocular inflammation

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
  - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
  - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at therapeutic dose; or
  - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

## Continuation – chronic ocular inflammation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

## Initiation – Pulmonary sarcoidosis

Both:

- 1 Patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis that is refractory to other treatments; and
- 2 Treatment is to be prescribed by, or has been recommended by, a physician with expertise in the treatment of pulmonary sarcoidosis.

## Initiation – Crohn's disease (adults)

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
  - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
  - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

### **Continuation – Crohn's disease (adults)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
  - 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
  - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

### **Initiation – Crohn's disease (children)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

### **Continuation – Crohn's disease (children)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
  - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
  - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

### **Initiation – fistulising Crohn's disease**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e).

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Continuation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

1 Either:

- 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

## Initiation – acute severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

*Limited to 6 weeks treatment*

Both:

- 1 Patient has acute, severe fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful.

## Continuation – severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

## Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has histologically confirmed ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and the Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index (SCCAI) is greater than or equal to 4; or
  - 2.2 Patient is under 18 years and the Paediatric Ulcerative Colitis Activity Index (PUCAI) score is greater than or equal to 65; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses for an adequate duration (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

## Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is continuing to maintain remission and the benefit of continuing infliximab outweighs the risks; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and the SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- patient was initiated on infliximab; or
- 2.2 Patient is under 18 years and the PUCAI score has reduced by 30 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

**Initiation – plaque psoriasis**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Either:
    - 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
    - 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and
  - 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
  - 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

**Continuation – plaque psoriasis**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Both:
    - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
    - 1.1.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or
  - 1.2 Both:

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

- 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
- 1.2.2 Either:
  - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
  - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

## Initiation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 18 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Biopsy consistent with diagnosis of neurosarcoidosis; and
- 2 Patient has CNS involvement; and
- 3 Patient has steroid-refractory disease; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 IV cyclophosphamide has been tried; or
  - 4.2 Treatment with IV cyclophosphamide is clinically inappropriate.

## Continuation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 18 months*

Either:

- 1 A withdrawal period has been tried and the patient has relapsed; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 A withdrawal period has been considered but would not be clinically appropriate; and
  - 2.2 There has been a marked reduction in prednisone dose; and
  - 2.3 Either:
    - 2.3.1 There has been an improvement in MRI appearances; or
    - 2.3.2 Marked improvement in other symptomology.

## Initiation – severe Behcet's disease

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease which is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life (see Notes); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); or
  - 2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatologic and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatment appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient is experiencing significant loss of quality of life.

Notes:

- a) Behcet's disease diagnosed according to the International Study Group for Behcet's Disease. Lancet 1990;335(8697):1078-80. Quality of life measured using an appropriate quality of life scale such as that published in Gilworth et al J Rheumatol. 2004;31:931-7.
- b) Treatments appropriate for the particular symptoms are those that are considered standard conventional treatments for these symptoms, for example intravenous/oral steroids and other immunosuppressants for ocular symptoms; azathioprine,

continued...

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. GST) Per	

continued...

steroids, thalidomide, interferon alpha and ciclosporin for mucocutaneous symptoms; and colchicine, steroids and methotrexate for rheumatological symptoms.

**Continuation – severe Behcet’s disease**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has had a good clinical response to initial treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

**Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum**

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum**

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

**MEPOLIZUMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg prefilled pen .....	1,638.00	1	Nucala
↓ Inj 100 mg vial .....	1,638.00	1	Nucala

→ **Restricted (RS1733)**

**Initiation – Severe eosinophilic asthma**

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
- 3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
- 4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than  $0.5 \times 10^9$  cells/L in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the single maintenance and reliever therapy regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
  - 6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
- 7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient’s asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Continuation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

Both:

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with mepolizumab; or
  - 2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

OBINUTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 40 ml vial.....	5,910.00	1	Gazyva
-------------------------------------	----------	---	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1550)**

## Initiation

Haematologist

*Limited to 6 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C CD20+ chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is obinutuzumab treatment naive; and
- 3 The patient is not eligible for full dose FCR due to comorbidities with a score > 6 on the Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) or reduced renal function (creatinine clearance < 70mL/min); and
- 4 Patient has adequate neutrophil and platelet counts\* unless the cytopenias are a consequence of marrow infiltration by CLL; and
- 5 Patient has good performance status; and
- 6 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum cumulative dose of 8,000 mg and in combination with chlorambucil for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Notes: Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. Comorbidity refers only to illness/impairment other than CLL induced illness/impairment in the patient. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with obinutuzumab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

\* greater than or equal to  $1.5 \times 10^9/L$  and platelets greater than or equal to  $75 \times 10^9/L$

OMALIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 150 mg prefilled syringe.....	450.00	1	Xolair
-------------------------------------	--------	---	--------

⚡ Inj 150 mg vial .....	450.00	1	Xolair
-------------------------	--------	---	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1652)**

## Initiation – severe asthma

Clinical immunologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 6 years or older ; and
- 2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe asthma; and
- 3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
- 4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and
- 5 Proven adherence with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1,600 mcg per day or fluticasone propionate 1,000 mcg per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 mcg bd or formoterol 12 mcg bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; or
- 6.2 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral steroids; and
- 7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less; and
- 8 Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 26 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

**Continuation – severe asthma**

Respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose or number of exacerbations of at least 50% from baseline.

**Initiation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria**

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Patient is symptomatic with Urticaria Activity Score 7 (UAS7) of 20 or above; and
    - 2.1.2 Patient has a Dermatology life quality index (DLQI) of 10 or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and ciclosporin (> 3 mg/kg day) for at least 6 weeks; or
  - 3.2 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and at least 3 courses of systemic corticosteroids (> 20 mg prednisone per day for at least 5 days) in the previous 6 months; or
  - 3.3 Patient has developed significant adverse effects whilst on corticosteroids or ciclosporin; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Treatment to be stopped if inadequate response\* following 4 doses; or
  - 4.2 Complete response\* to 6 doses of omalizumab.

**Continuation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria**

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Patient has previously had a complete response\* to 6 doses of omalizumab; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Patient has previously had a complete response\* to 6 doses of omalizumab; and
  - 2.2 Patient has relapsed after cessation of omalizumab therapy.

Note: \*Inadequate response defined as less than 50% reduction in baseline UAS7 and DLQI score, or an increase in Urticaria Control Test (UCT) score of less than 4 from baseline. Patient is to be reassessed for response after 4 doses of omalizumab. Complete response is defined as UAS7 less than or equal to 6 and DLQI less than or equal to 5; or UCT of 16. Relapse of chronic urticaria on stopping prednisone/ciclosporin does not justify the funding of omalizumab.

**PERTUZUMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 30 mg per ml, 14 ml vial.....	3,927.00	1	Perjeta
-------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1551)**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Pertuzumab to be administered in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 5 Pertuzumab maximum first dose of 840 mg, followed by maximum of 420 mg every 3 weeks; and
- 6 Pertuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

## Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on pertuzumab and trastuzumab.

**RANIBIZUMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.23 ml vial

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.3 ml vial

➡ **Restricted (RS1637)**

## Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Any of the following:
    - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
    - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
    - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
    - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
  - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
  - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with aflibercept for longer than 3 months; or
- 2 Patient has current approval to use aflibercept for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to aflibercept within 3 months.

## Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

**RITUXIMAB (MABTHERA) – Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial..... 1,075.50

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial..... 2,688.30

2 Mabthera

1 Mabthera

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1785)**

**Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - prior TNF inhibitor use**

Rheumatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial community Special Authority approval for at least one of etanercept and/or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 2.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

**Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - TNF inhibitors contraindicated**

Rheumatologist

*Limited to 4 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
- 2 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
  - 5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
  - 5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
  - 6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 7 Either:
  - 7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  - 7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months; and
- 8 Either:
  - 8.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 8.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 9 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

### Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'partial responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:

- 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 At 4 months following the second course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.3 At 4 months following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and

- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and

- 3 Either:

- 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
- 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

### Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:

- 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 At 4 months following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and

- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and

- 3 Either:

- 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
- 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

RITUXIMAB (RIXIMYO) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	275.33	2	Riximyo
‡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	688.20	1	Riximyo

➔ **Restricted (RS1847)**

### Initiation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or
- 2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or
- 3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.

### Continuation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

**Initiation – post-transplant**

Both:

- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder\*; and
- 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – post-transplant**

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder\*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia\***

*Re-assessment required after 9 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia\* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
  - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma or hairy cell leukaemia\* requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
  - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. \*Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

**Continuation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia\***

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia\* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. \*Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

**Initiation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL**

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
  - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
  - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
  - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

**Continuation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL**

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

### Initiation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
    - 2.2.2 Both:
      - 2.2.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
      - 2.2.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; or
  - 2.3 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; or
  - 4.2 Rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax for relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 5 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 6 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration), bendamustine or venetoclax.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

### Continuation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; or
  - 1.2 All of the following:
    - 1.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than one prior line of treatment with rituximab for CLL; and
    - 1.2.2 The patient has had an interval of 36 months or more since commencement of initial rituximab treatment; and
    - 1.2.3 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
    - 1.2.4 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration) or bendamustine; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

**Initiation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease\*; and
- Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms; and
- The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

Either:

- Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- All of the following:
  - Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease\*; and
  - An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia\*; and
- One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to > 5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin; and
- The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

Either:

- Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- All of the following:
  - Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia\*; and
  - An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Initiation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre; or
  - 1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or
  - 2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or
  - 2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

## Continuation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura\*; and
  - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

## Initiation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

Both:

- 1 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\* and has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or
  - 2.2 Patient has acute idiopathic thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

## Continuation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\*; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia\* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)**

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia\* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – ANCA associated vasculitis**

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis\*; and
- 2 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve significant improvement of disease after at least 3 months; or
  - 3.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide > 15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose > 15 g; or
  - 3.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
  - 3.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
  - 3.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – ANCA associated vasculitis**

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis\*; and
- 2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)**

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE\*; and
- 2 The disease has proved refractory to treatment with steroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg; and
- 3 The disease has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

**Continuation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)**

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient's SLE\* achieved at least a partial response to the previous round of prior rituximab treatment; and
- 2 The disease has subsequently relapsed; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

### Initiation – Antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection

Patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection\*.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

### Initiation – ABO-incompatible organ transplant

Patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible solid organ transplant\*.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

### Initiation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SDNS\* or FRNS\*; and
- 2 Treatment with steroids for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective or associated with evidence of steroid toxicity; and
- 3 Treatment with ciclosporin for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective and/or discontinued due to unacceptable side effects; and
- 4 Treatment with mycophenolate for at least a period of 3 months with no reduction in disease relapses; and
- 5 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a \* are unapproved indications.

### Continuation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome\*; and
- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for > 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a \* are unapproved indications.

### Initiation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SRNS\* where treatment with steroids and ciclosporin for at least 3 months have been ineffective; and
- 2 Treatment with tacrolimus for at least 3 months has been ineffective; and
- 3 Genetic causes of nephrotic syndrome have been excluded; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a \* are unapproved indications.

### Continuation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

*Re-assessment required after 8 weeks*

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome\*; and
- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for greater than 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a \* are unapproved indications.

**Initiation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced a severe episode or attack of NMOSD (rapidly progressing symptoms and clinical investigations supportive of a severe attack of NMOSD); or
  - 2.2 All of the following:
    - 2.2.1 The patient has experienced a breakthrough attack of NMOSD; and
    - 2.2.2 The patient is receiving treatment with mycophenolate; and
    - 2.2.3 The patient is receiving treatment with corticosteroids.

**Continuation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)**

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 The patient has responded to the most recent course of rituximab; and
- 3 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months.

**Initiation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis**

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for at least a period of 12 months has been ineffective; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 Treatment with at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
    - 2.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

**Continuation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis**

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has relapsed despite treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for a

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

period of at least 12 months; or

3.2 Both:

3.2.1 The patient's myasthenia gravis has relapsed despite treatment with at least one immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and

3.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

### Initiation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed antisynthetase syndrome; and
- 2 Patient has severe, immediately life or organ threatening disease, including interstitial lung disease; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, ciclosporin, azathioprine) has not be effective at controlling active disease; or
  - 3.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab.

### Continuation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in inflammatory markers, muscle strength and pulmonary function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 Maximum of two cycles of 2 × 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

### Initiation – graft versus host disease

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has refractory graft versus host disease following transplant; and
- 2 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate, sirolimus) has not be effective at controlling active disease; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

### Initiation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
    - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
  - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Continuation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy**

Neurologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function compared to baseline; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

**Initiation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis**

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
    - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
  - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

**Continuation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis**

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 The patient has experienced a relapse and now requires further treatment; and
- 4 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

**Initiation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL**

*Re-assessment required after 9 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
  - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
  - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

**Continuation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL**

*Re-assessment required after 24 months*

Both:

- 1 Rituximab is to be used for maintenance in CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL following induction with first-line systemic chemotherapy; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Patient is intended to receive rituximab maintenance therapy for 2 years at a dose of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 8 weeks (maximum of 12 cycles).

### Initiation – Membranous nephropathy

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has biopsy-proven primary/idiopathic membranous nephropathy\*<sup>a</sup>; or
  - 1.2 Patient has PLA2 antibodies with no evidence of secondary cause, and an eGFR of > 60ml/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>; and
- 2 Patient remains at high risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease despite more than 3 months of treatment with conservative measures (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

### Continuation – Membranous nephropathy

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for membranous nephropathy\*<sup>a</sup>; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful, but the condition has relapsed, and the patient now requires repeat treatment; or
  - 2.2 Patient achieved partial response to treatment and requires repeat treatment (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Notes:

- a) Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.
- b) High risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease defined as > 5g/day proteinuria.
- c) Conservative measures include renin-angiotensin system blockade, blood-pressure management, dietary sodium and protein restriction, treatment of dyslipidaemia, and anticoagulation agents unless contraindicated or the patient has experienced intolerable side effects.
- d) Partial response defined as a reduction of proteinuria of at least 50% from baseline, and between 0.3 grams and 3.5 grams per 24 hours.

### Initiation – B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma\*

*Limited to 2 years treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma\*<sup>a</sup>; and
- 2 Treatment must be in combination with an intensive chemotherapy protocol with curative intent; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> per dose for a maximum of 18 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications.

SECUKINUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled syringe.....	799.50	1	Cosentyx
	1,599.00	2	Cosentyx

➔ **Restricted (RS1841)**

### Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept, or has trialed infliximab in a DHB

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

hospital in accordance with the General Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; or
  - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; and
- 3 A Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

**Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing secukinumab; or
  - 1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

**Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
  - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of treatment. "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom sub scores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

**Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing secukinumab; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and

- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

### Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

### Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks initial treatment of secukinumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-secukinumab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefitted from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 150 mg monthly.

### Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
    - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Continuation – psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior secukinumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 300 mg monthly.

SILTUXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg vial .....	770.57	1	Sylvant
↓ Inj 400 mg vial .....	3,082.33	1	Sylvant

→ **Restricted (RS1525)**

**Initiation**

Haematologist or rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's Disease; and
- 2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
- 3 Siltuximab is to be administered at doses no greater than 11 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

**Continuation**

Haematologist or rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient has sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TOCILIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	220.00	1	Actemra
↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	550.00	1	Actemra
↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	1,100.00	1	Actemra

→ **Restricted (RS1786)**

**Initiation – cytokine release syndrome**

*Therapy limited to 3 doses*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient is enrolled in the Children's Oncology Group AALL1731 trial; and
  - 1.2 The patient has developed grade 3 or 4 cytokine release syndrome associated with the administration of blinatumomab for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
  - 1.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses (if less than 30kg, maximum of 12 mg/kg); or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is enrolled in the Malaghan Institute of Medical Research Phase I ENABLE trial; and
  - 2.2 The patient has developed CRS or CAR T-Cell Related Encephalopathy Syndrome (CRES) associated with the administration of CAR T-cell therapy for the treatment of relapsed or refractory B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; and
  - 2.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered according to the consensus guidelines for CRS and CRES for CAR T-cell therapy (Neelapu et al. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2018;15:47-62) at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

## Initiation – previous use

Any relevant practitioner

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient was being treated with tocilizumab prior to 1 February 2019; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 rheumatoid arthritis; or
  - 2.2 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
  - 2.3 adult-onset Still's disease; or
  - 2.4 polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
  - 2.5 idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease.

## Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a DHB hospital in accordance with the Section H rules; and
    - 3.2.2 Either:
      - 3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
      - 3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

## Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
  - 3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or
  - 4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per

continued...

5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

6 Either:

6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Initiation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

**Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease**

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Either:

1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or

1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the General Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and

2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

**Initiation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for both etanercept and adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and

1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects, or has received insufficient benefit from, both etanercept and adalimumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Treatment with a tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and

2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and

2.3 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.4 Any of the following:

- 2.4.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
- 2.4.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
- 2.4.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

### Initiation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease; and
- 2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
- 3 Tocilizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV every 3-4 weeks.

### Continuation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

### Continuation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

### Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

### Continuation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

### Continuation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

the treatment remains appropriate and the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TRASTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 150 mg vial .....	1,350.00	1	Herceptin
⚡ Inj 440 mg vial .....	3,875.00	1	Herceptin

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

➔ **Restricted (RS1554)**

**Initiation – Early breast cancer**

*Limited to 12 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.4 12 months' treatment with neoadjuvant and adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.5 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

**Initiation – metastatic breast cancer (trastuzumab-naïve patients)**

*Limited to 12 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
  - 3.2 All of the following:
    - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
    - 3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
    - 3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

**Initiation – metastatic breast cancer (patients previously treated with trastuzumab)**

*Limited to 12 months treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
  - 3.2 All of the following:
    - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and

3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and

4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and

5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

## Continuation – metastatic breast cancer

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

TRASTUZUMAB EMTANSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial .....	2,320.00	1	Kadcyla
⚡ Inj 160 mg vial .....	3,712.00	1	Kadcyla

➔ **Restricted (RS1715)**

## Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease\*; or
  - 3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy\*; and
- 4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Patient does not have symptomatic brain metastases; or
  - 5.2 Patient has brain metastases and has received prior local CNS therapy; and
- 6 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

## Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab emtansine; and
- 2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: \*Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

## Programmed Cell Death-1 (PD-1) Inhibitors

NIVOLUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	1,051.98	1	Opdivo
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	2,629.96	1	Opdivo

➔ **Restricted (RS1809)**

## Initiation

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient has not received funded pembrolizumab; or
  - 4.2 Both:
    - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for pembrolizumab and has discontinued pembrolizumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on pembrolizumab; and
- 5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented (see Note); and
- 6 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with nivolumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

**Continuation**

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Any of the following:
    - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
    - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
    - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by radiologic assessment (CT or MRI scan) following the most recent treatment period; or
    - 1.2.2 Both:
      - 1.2.2.1 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
      - 1.2.2.2 Patient's disease has not progressed clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documented in patient notes; and
  - 1.3 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
  - 1.4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
  - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
  - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer EA, et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47). Assessments of overall tumour burden and measurable disease to be undertaken on a minimum of one lesion and maximum of 5 target lesions (maximum two lesions per organ). Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter), be representative of all involved organs, and suitable for reproducible repeated measurements. Measurable disease includes by CT or MRI imaging or caliper measurement by clinical exam. Target lesion measurements should be assessed using the same method of assessment and the same technique used to characterise each identified and reported lesion at baseline and every 12 weeks.

Response definitions as follows:

- Complete Response: Disappearance of all target lesions. Any pathological lymph nodes (whether target or non-target) must have reduction in short axis to < 10 mm.
- Partial Response: At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum diameters.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- **Progressive Disease:** At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study). In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum must also demonstrate an absolute increase of at least 5 mm. (Note: the appearance of one or more new lesions is also considered progression).
- **Stable Disease:** Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for partial response nor sufficient increase to qualify for progressive disease.

**PEMBROLIZUMAB – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	4,680.00	1	Keytruda
------------------------------------	----------	---	----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1810)**

### Initiation

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient has not received funded nivolumab; or
  - 4.2 Both:
    - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for nivolumab and has discontinued nivolumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on nivolumab; and
- 5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented (see Note); and
- 6 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with pembrolizumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

### Continuation

Medical oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Any of the following:
    - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
    - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment according to RECIST criteria (see Note); or
    - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by radiologic assessment (CT or MRI scan) following the most recent treatment period; or
    - 1.2.2 Both:
      - 1.2.2.1 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1; and
      - 1.2.2.2 Patient's disease has not progressed clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documented in patient notes; and
  - 1.3 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria (see Note); and
  - 1.4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
  - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer EA, et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47). Assessments of overall tumour burden and measurable disease to be undertaken on a minimum of one lesion and maximum of 5 target lesions (maximum two lesions per organ). Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter), be representative of all involved organs, and suitable for reproducible repeated measurements. Measurable disease includes by CT or MRI imaging or caliper measurement by clinical exam. Target lesion measurements should be assessed using the same method of assessment and the same technique used to characterise each identified and reported lesion at baseline and every 12 weeks.

Response definitions as follows:

- Complete Response: Disappearance of all target lesions. Any pathological lymph nodes (whether target or non-target) must have reduction in short axis to < 10 mm.
- Partial Response: At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum diameters.
- Progressive Disease: At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study). In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum must also demonstrate an absolute increase of at least 5 mm. (Note: the appearance of one or more new lesions is also considered progression).
- Stable Disease: Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for partial response nor sufficient increase to qualify for progressive disease.

### Other Immunosuppressants

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	2,351.25	5	ATGAM
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (RABBIT) Inj 25 mg vial			
AZATHIOPRINE Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	7.35	60	<b>Azamun</b>
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	7.60	100	<b>Azamun</b>
Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	199.00	1	<b>Imuran</b>

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 2-8 × 10 <sup>8</sup> CFU vial .....	149.37	1	OncoTICE
--	--------	---	----------

→ **Restricted (RS1206)**

#### Initiation

For use in bladder cancer.

EVEROLIMUS – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg .....	4,555.76	30	Afinitor
↓ Tab 10 mg .....	6,512.29	30	Afinitor

→ **Restricted (RS1811)**

#### Initiation

Neurologist or oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and
- 2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Continuation

Neurologist or oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.

Note: MRI should be performed at minimum once every 12 months, more frequent scanning should be performed with new onset of symptoms such as headaches, visual complaints, nausea or vomiting, or increase in seizure activity.

## MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL

Tab 500 mg .....	35.90	50	CellCept
Cap 250 mg .....	35.90	100	CellCept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml.....	187.25	165 ml	CellCept
Inj 500 mg vial .....	133.33	4	CellCept

## PICIBANIL

Inj 100 mcg vial

## SIROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below

↓ Tab 1 mg .....	749.99	100	Rapamune
↓ Tab 2 mg .....	1,499.99	100	Rapamune
↓ Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	449.99	60 ml	Rapamune

→ **Restricted (RS1812)**

## Initiation

For rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR < 30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencephalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

## Initiation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations\*

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformation\*; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Malformations are not adequately controlled by sclerotherapy and surgery; or
  - 2.2 Malformations are widespread/extensive and sclerotherapy and surgery are not considered clinically appropriate; or
  - 2.3 Sirolimus is to be used to reduce malformation prior to consideration of surgery; and
- 3 Patient is being treated by a specialist lymphovascular malformation multi-disciplinary team; and
- 4 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1 (see Note).

## Continuation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations\*

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient's disease has had either a complete response or a partial response to treatment, or patient has stable

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

disease according to RECIST version 1.1 (see Note); or

1.2 Patient's disease has stabilised or responded clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documents in patient notes; and

2 No evidence of progressive disease; and

3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47)

Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex\***

Nephrologist or urologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex\*; and

2 Evidence of renal angiomyolipoma(s) measuring 3 cm or greater and that have shown interval growth.

**Continuation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex\***

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

1 Documented evidence of renal angiomyolipoma reduction or stability by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound; and

2 Demonstrated stabilisation or improvement in renal function; and

3 The patient has not experienced angiomyolipoma haemorrhage or significant adverse effects to sirolimus treatment; and

4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

**Initiation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex\***

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

1 Patient has epilepsy with a background of documented tuberous sclerosis complex\*; and

2 Either:

2.1 Both:

2.1.1 Vigabatrin has been trialled and has not adequately controlled seizures; and

2.1.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least two of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); or

2.2 Both:

2.2.1 Vigabatrin is contraindicated; and

2.2.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least three of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); and

3 Seizures have a significant impact on quality of life; and

4 Patient has been assessed and surgery is considered inappropriate for this patient, or the patient has been assessed and would benefit from mTOR inhibitor treatment prior to surgery.

Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment, which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patients age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug, with good evidence of adherence. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Continuation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex\***

Neurologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

demonstrated significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate (e.g. 50% reduction in seizure frequency) or severity and/or patient quality of life compared with baseline prior to starting sirolimus treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are unapproved indications

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

## Antiallergy Preparations

### Allergic Emergencies

ICATIBANT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled syringe.....	2,668.00	1	Firazyr
---	----------	---	---------

→ **Restricted (RS1501)**

#### Initiation

Clinical immunologist or relevant specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Supply for anticipated emergency treatment of laryngeal/oro-pharyngeal or severe abdominal attacks of acute hereditary angioedema (HAE) for patients with confirmed diagnosis of C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency; and
- 2 The patient has undergone product training and has agreed upon an action plan for self-administration.

#### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

### Allergy Desensitisation

BEE VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

↓ Initiation Kit - 5 vials freeze dried venom with diluent.....	305.00	1	VENOX
---	--------	---	-------

↓ Maintenance Kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent .....	305.00	1	VENOX
--	--------	---	-------

→ **Restricted (RS1117)**

#### Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

PAPER WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

→ **Restricted (RS1118)**

#### Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

YELLOW JACKET WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

→ **Restricted (RS1119)**

#### Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

## RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Allergy Prophylactics</b>			
<b>BUDESONIDE</b>			
Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	2.54	200 dose	<b>SteroClear</b>
Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	2.84	200 dose	<b>SteroClear</b>
<b>FLUTICASON PROPRIONATE</b>			
Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	1.98	120 dose	<b>Flixonase Hayfever &amp; Allergy</b>
<b>IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.03% – 1% DV Apr-21 to 2023 .....	5.23	15 ml	<b>Univent</b>
<b>SODIUM CROMOGLICATE</b>			
Nasal spray 4%			

### Antihistamines

<b>CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	1.12	100	<b>Zista</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	2.84	200 ml	<b>Histaclear</b>
<b>CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE</b>			
Oral liq 0.4 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 4 mg			
<b>FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 60 mg			
Tab 120 mg			
Tab 180 mg			
<b>LORATADINE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-20 to 2022 .....	1.69	100	<b>Lorafix</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2022 .....	1.43	100 ml	<b>Haylor Syrup</b>
<b>PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	1.68	50	Allersoothe
Tab 25 mg .....	1.89	50	Allersoothe
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	2.69	100 ml	Allersoothe
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	17.87	5	Hospira

### Anticholinergic Agents

<b>IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022 .....	11.73	20	<b>Univent</b>

### Anticholinergic Agents with Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

<b>SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	11.04	20	<b>Duolin</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

### Long-Acting Muscarinic Agents

#### GLYCOPYRRONIUM

Note: inhaled glycopyrronium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium or umeclidinium.

Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose .....	61.00	30 dose	Seebri Breezhaler
---	-------	---------	-------------------

#### TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE

Note: tiotropium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or umeclidinium.

Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg per dose .....	50.37	60 dose	Spiriva RespiMat
--	-------	---------	------------------

Powder for inhalation 18 mcg per dose .....	50.37	30 dose	Spiriva
---	-------	---------	---------

#### UMECLIDIINIUM

Note: Umeclidinium must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or tiotropium bromide.

Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg per dose .....	61.50	30 dose	Incruse Ellipta
---	-------	---------	-----------------

### Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

#### ➔ Restricted (RS1518)

##### Initiation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient has been stabilised on a long acting muscarinic antagonist; and
- 2 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional benefit from switching to a combination product.

##### Continuation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient is compliant with the medication; and
- 2 Patient has experienced improved COPD symptom control (prescriber determined).

Note: Combination long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with a combination inhaled corticosteroid and long acting beta-2 agonist.

#### GLYCOPYRRONIUM WITH INDACATEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder for Inhalation 50 mcg with indacaterol 110 mcg .....	81.00	30 dose	Ultibro Breezhaler
---	-------	---------	--------------------

#### TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE WITH OLODATEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg with olodaterol 2.5 mcg .....	81.00	60 dose	Spolto RespiMat
---	-------	---------	-----------------

#### UMECLIDIINIUM WITH VILANTEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg .....	77.00	30 dose	Anoro Ellipta
---	-------	---------	---------------

### Antifibrotics

#### NINTEDANIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 100 mg .....	2,554.00	60	Ofev
--------------------	----------	----	------

↓ Cap 150 mg .....	3,870.00	60	Ofev
--------------------	----------	----	------

#### ➔ Restricted (RS1813)

##### Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note); and
- 4 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with pirfenidone; or
  - 5.2 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but discontinued pirfenidone within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
  - 5.3 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with pirfenidone).

### Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

**PIRFENIDONE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 267 mg .....	1,215.00	90	Esbriet
⚡ Tab 801 mg .....	3,645.00	90	Esbriet
⚡ Cap 267 mg.....	3,645.00	270	Esbriet

*(Esbriet Cap 267 mg to be delisted 1 January 2022)*

➔ **Restricted (RS1814)**

### Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Notes); and
- 4 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with nintedanib; or
  - 5.2 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but discontinued nintedanib within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
  - 5.3 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with nintedanib).

### Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists</b>			
<b>SALBUTAMOL</b>			
Oral liq 400 mcg per ml .....	20.00	150 ml	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose.....	3.80	200 dose	SalAir
	6.00		Ventolin
Nebuliser soln 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	8.96	20	<b>Asthalin</b>
Nebuliser soln 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	9.43	20	<b>Asthalin</b>
<b>TERBUTALINE SULPHATE</b>			
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose (equivalent to 250 mcg metered dose), breath activated.....	22.20	120 dose	Bricanyl Turbuhaler
<b>Cough Suppressants</b>			
<b>PHOLCODINE</b>			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – <b>1% DV Jun-20 to 2022</b> .....	3.09	200 ml	<b>AFT Pholcodine Linctus BP</b>
<b>Decongestants</b>			
<b>OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.25 mg per ml			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.5 mg per ml			
<b>PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 60 mg			
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray isotonic			
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Soln for nasal irrigation			
<b>XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.05%			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.1%			
Nasal drops 0.05%			
Nasal drops 0.1%			
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids</b>			
<b>BECLOMETHASONE DIPPIONATE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose.....	8.54	200 dose	Beclazone 50
	9.30		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose.....	12.50	200 dose	Beclazone 100
	15.50		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose.....	22.67	200 dose	Beclazone 250

## RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BUDESONIDE</b>			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 500 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg per dose			

### FLUTICASONE

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	7.19	120 dose	<b>Flixotide</b>
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	8.67	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose	13.87	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	13.60	120 dose	<b>Flixotide</b>
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-20 to 2023	24.62	120 dose	<b>Flixotide</b>
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose	24.51	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler

## Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

### MONTELUKAST

Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	4.25	28	<b>Montelukast Mylan</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	4.25	28	<b>Montelukast Mylan</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-20 to 2022	3.95	28	<b>Montelukast Mylan</b>

## Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

### EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE

Powder for inhalation 12 mcg per dose

### EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE DIHYDRATE

Powder for inhalation 4.5 mcg per dose, breath activated (equivalent to eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg metered dose)

### INDACATEROL

Powder for inhalation 150 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler

### SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose	25.00	120 dose	Serevent
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	25.00	60 dose	Serevent Accuhaler

## Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

### BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL

Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 160 mcg with 4.5 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 200 mcg budesonide with 6 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose)	41.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax
Powder for inhalation 320 mcg with 9 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 400 mcg budesonide with 12 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose)	82.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax

### FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH VILANTEROL

Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg	44.08	30 dose	Breo Ellipta
--	-------	---------	--------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg – <b>1% DV Sep-20 to 2023</b> .....	25.79	120 dose	<b>Seretide</b>
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg .....	33.74	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg – <b>1% DV Sep-20 to 2023</b> .....	32.60	120 dose	<b>Seretide</b>
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg .....	44.08	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler

### Mast Cell Stabilisers

#### SODIUM CROMOGLICATE

Aerosol inhaler 5 mg per dose

(Any Aerosol inhaler 5 mg per dose to be delisted 1 November 2021)

### Methylxanthines

#### AMINOPHYLLINE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule ..... 180.00 5 DBL Aminophylline

#### CAFFEINE CITRATE

Oral liq 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml) – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022**..... 15.10 25 ml **Biomed**

Inj 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml), 2.5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Nov-19 to 2022** ..... 63.25 5 **Biomed**

#### THEOPHYLLINE

Tab long-acting 250 mg – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2022**..... 23.02 100 **Nuelin-SR**

Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml – **1% DV Jan-20 to 2022** ..... 16.60 500 ml **Nuelin**

### Mucolytics and Expectorants

DORNASE ALFA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule ..... 250.00 6 Pulmozyme

→ **Restricted (RS1787)**

#### Initiation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 Patient has previously undergone a trial with, or is currently being treated with, hypertonic saline; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has required one or more hospital inpatient respiratory admissions in the previous 12 month period; or
  - 3.2 Patient has had 3 exacerbations due to CF, requiring oral or intravenous (IV) antibiotics in in the previous 12 month period; or
  - 3.3 Patient has had 1 exacerbation due to CF, requiring oral or IV antibiotics in the previous 12 month period and a Brasfield score of < 22/25; or
  - 3.4 Patient has a diagnosis of allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA).

#### Continuation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

#### Initiation – significant mucus production

*Limited to 4 weeks treatment*

Both:

continued...

# RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 The mucus production cannot be cleared by first line chest techniques.

## Initiation – pleural emphyema

Limited to 3 days treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 Patient diagnoses with pleural emphyema.

IVACAFTOR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 150 mg .....	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
↓ Oral granules 50 mg, sachet .....	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
↓ Oral granules 75 mg, sachet .....	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco

→ **Restricted (RS1818)**

## Initiation

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient must have G551D mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene on at least 1 allele; or
  - 2.2 Patient must have other gating (class III) mutation (G1244E, G1349D, G178R, G551S, S1251N, S1255P, S549N and S549R) in the CFTR gene on at least 1 allele; and
- 3 Patients must have a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L by quantitative pilocarpine iontophoresis or by Macroduct sweat collection system; and
- 4 Treatment with ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition; and
- 5 Patient must not have an acute upper or lower respiratory infection, pulmonary exacerbation, or changes in therapy (including antibiotics) for pulmonary disease in the last 4 weeks prior to commencing treatment with ivacaftor; and
- 6 The dose of ivacaftor will not exceed one tablet or one sachet twice daily; and
- 7 Applicant has experience and expertise in the management of cystic fibrosis.

## SODIUM CHLORIDE

Nebuliser soln 7%, 90 ml bottle – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	24.50	90 ml	Biomed
--	-------	-------	--------

## Pulmonary Surfactants

### BERACTANT

Soln 200 mg per 8 ml vial

### PORACTANT ALFA

Soln 120 mg per 1.5 ml vial .....	425.00	1	Curosurf
Soln 240 mg per 3 ml vial .....	695.00	1	Curosurf

## Respiratory Stimulants

### DOXAPRAM

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

## Sclerosing Agents

### TALC

Powder

Soln (slurry) 100 mg per ml, 50 ml

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anti-Infective Preparations</b>			
<b>Antibacterials</b>			
CHLORAMPHENICOL			
Eye oint 1% – <b>1% DV May-20 to 2022</b> .....	1.55	5 g	<b>Devatis</b>
Ear drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5% – <b>1% DV Nov-19 to 2022</b> .....	1.54	10 ml	<b>Chlorafast</b>
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
CIPROFLOXACIN			
Eye drops 0.3% – <b>5% DV Nov-21 to 2024</b> .....	9.73	5 ml	<b>Ciprofloxacin Teva</b>
FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE			
Ear/eye drops 0.5%			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.3%.....	11.40	5 ml	Genoptic
PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]			
Eye drops 1%.....	5.29	5 g	Fucithalmic
SULPHACETAMIDE SODIUM			
Eye drops 10%			
TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye oint 0.3%.....	10.45	3.5 g	Tobrex
Eye drops 0.3%.....	11.48	5 ml	Tobrex
<b>Antifungals</b>			
NATAMYCIN			
Eye drops 5%			
<b>Antivirals</b>			
ACICLOVIR			
Eye oint 3% – <b>5% DV Sep-21 to 2024</b> .....	14.88	4.5 g	<b>ViruPOS</b>
<b>Combination Preparations</b>			
CIPROFLOXACIN WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Ear drops ciprofloxacin 0.2% with 1% hydrocortisone.....	16.30	10 ml	Ciproxin HC Otic
DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN			
Ear/eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml			
DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE			
Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g.....	5.39	3.5 g	Maxitrol
Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml.....	4.50	5 ml	Maxitrol
DEXAMETHASONE WITH TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye drops 0.1% with tobramycin 0.3%.....	12.64	5 ml	Tobradex

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUMETASONE PIVALATE WITH CLIOQUINOL Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g .....	5.16	7.5 ml	Kenacomb

## Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

### Corticosteroids

DEXAMETHASONE Eye oint 0.1% .....	5.86	3.5 g	Maxidex
Eye drops 0.1% .....	4.50	5 ml	Maxidex
⚠ Ocular implant 700 mcg.....	1,444.50	1	Ozurdex

#### ➔ Restricted (RS1606)

#### Initiation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema with pseudophakic lens; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient's disease has progressed despite 3 injections with bevacizumab; or
  - 3.2 Patient is unsuitable or contraindicated to treatment with anti-VEGF agents; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

#### Continuation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

#### Initiation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

#### Continuation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 3 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUOROMETHOLONE Eye drops 0.1% .....	3.09	5 ml	FML
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE Eye drops 0.12% Eye drops 1% .....	7.00 5.93	5 ml 10 ml	Pred Forte Prednisolone- AFT
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE Eye drops 0.5%, single dose (preservative free) .....	38.50	20 dose	Minims Prednisolone

**Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs**

DICLOFENAC SODIUM Eye drops 0.1% – <b>5% DV Nov-21 to 2024</b> .....	8.80	5 ml	<b>Voltaren Ophtha</b>
KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL Eye drops 0.5%			
NEPAFENAC Eye drops 0.3% .....	13.80	3 ml	Ilevro

**Decongestants and Antiallergics**

**Antiallergic Preparations**

LEVOCABASTINE Eye drops 0.05%			
LODOXAMIDE Eye drops 0.1% .....	8.71	10 ml	Lomide
OLOPATADINE Eye drops 0.1% – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2022</b> .....	2.20	5 ml	<b>Olopatadine Teva</b>
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE Eye drops 2% – <b>1% DV Jan-20 to 2022</b> .....	1.79	5 ml	<b>Rexacrom</b>

**Decongestants**

NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.1% .....	4.15	15 ml	Naphcon Forte
---	------	-------	---------------

**Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations**

**Diagnostic Dyes**

FLUORESCEIN SODIUM Eye drops 2%, single dose Inj 10%, 5 ml vial .....	125.00	12	Fluorescite
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM WITH LIGNOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.25% with lignocaine hydrochloride 4%, single dose			
LISSAMINE GREEN Ophthalmic strips 1.5 mg			
ROSE BENGAL SODIUM Ophthalmic strips 1%			

## SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Irrigation Solutions</b>			
<b>MIXED SALT SOLUTION FOR EYE IRRIGATION</b>			
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 15 ml dropper bottle .....	5.00	15 ml	Balanced Salt Solution
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 250 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bottle.....	10.50	500 ml	Balanced Salt Solution
<b>Ocular Anaesthetics</b>			
<b>OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Eye drops 0.4%, single dose			
<b>PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Eye drops 0.5%			
<b>TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
<b>Viscoelastic Substances</b>			
<b>HYPROMELLOSE</b>			
Inj 2%, 1 ml syringe			
Inj 2%, 2 ml syringe			
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID]</b>			
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.55 ml syringe .....	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 18 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2022 .....	50.00	1	Healon GV Pro
Inj 23 mg per ml, 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	60.00	1	Healon 5
Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-19 to 2022.....	28.50	1	Healon
<i>(Healon GV Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.55 ml syringe to be delisted 1 January 2022)</i>			
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] WITH CHONDROITIN SULPHATE</b>			
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.35 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.4 ml syringe .....	64.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.5 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.55 ml syringe .....	74.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.75 ml syringe.....	67.00	1	Viscoat

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Other**

DISODIUM EDETATE

- Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule
- Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml vial
- Inj 150 mg per ml, 100 ml vial

RIBOFLAVIN 5-PHOSPHATE

- Soln trans epithelial riboflavin
- Inj 0.1%
- Inj 0.1% plus 20% dextran T500

**Glaucoma Preparations**

**Beta Blockers**

BETAXOLOL

- |                       |       |      |            |
|-----------------------|-------|------|------------|
| Eye drops 0.25% ..... | 11.80 | 5 ml | Betoptic S |
| Eye drops 0.5% .....  | 7.50  | 5 ml | Betoptic   |

TIMOLOL

- |  |      |        |                      |
|--|------|--------|----------------------|
| Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 ..... | 1.81 | 5 ml   | <b>Arrow-Timolol</b> |
| Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Dec-20 to 2023 .....  | 2.04 | 5 ml   | <b>Arrow-Timolol</b> |
| Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming .....            | 3.78 | 2.5 ml | Timoptol XE          |

**Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors**

ACETAZOLAMIDE

- |                  |       |     |        |
|------------------|-------|-----|--------|
| Tab 250 mg ..... | 17.03 | 100 | Diamox |
| Inj 500 mg       |       |     |        |

BRINZOLAMIDE

- |   |      |      |              |
|---|------|------|--------------|
| Eye drops 1% – 5% DV Sep-21 to 2024 ..... | 7.30 | 5 ml | <b>Azopt</b> |
|---|------|------|--------------|

DORZOLAMIDE

- Eye drops 2%

DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL

- |   |      |      |                  |
|---|------|------|------------------|
| Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 ..... | 2.73 | 5 ml | <b>Dortimopt</b> |
|---|------|------|------------------|

**Miotics**

ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE

- Inj 20 mg vial with diluent

CARBACHOL

- Inj 150 mcg vial

PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- |                           |      |       |                |
|---------------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| Eye drops 1% .....        | 4.26 | 15 ml | Isopto Carpine |
| Eye drops 2% .....        | 5.35 | 15 ml | Isopto Carpine |
| Eye drops 2%, single dose |      |       |                |
| Eye drops 4% .....        | 7.99 | 15 ml | Isopto Carpine |

**Prostaglandin Analogues**

BIMATOPROST

- |                       |      |      |                       |
|-----------------------|------|------|-----------------------|
| Eye drops 0.03% ..... | 3.30 | 3 ml | Bimatoprost Multichem |
|-----------------------|------|------|-----------------------|

## SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LATANOPROST			
Eye drops 0.005% – 5% DV Feb-22 to 2024 .....	1.82	2.5 ml	<b>Teva</b>
LATANOPROST WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.005% with timolol 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-21 to 2023 .....	2.49	2.5 ml	<b>Arrow - Lattim</b>
TRAVOPROST			
Eye drops 0.004% – 5% DV Dec-21 to 2024 .....	9.75	2.5 ml	<b>Travatan</b>
	7.30	5 ml	Travopt

(Travopt Eye drops 0.004% to be delisted 1 December 2021)

### Sympathomimetics

APRACLONIDINE			
Eye drops 0.5% .....	19.77	5 ml	lopidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE			
Eye drops 0.2% – 5% DV Jan-22 to 2024 .....	4.29	5 ml	<b>Arrow-Brimonidine</b>
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.2% with timolol 0.5%			

### Mydriatics and Cycloplegics

#### Anticholinergic Agents

ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Oct-20 to 2023 .....	17.36	15 ml	<b>Atropt</b>
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% .....	8.76	15 ml	Cyclogyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
TROPICAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.5% .....	7.15	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% .....	8.66	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			

### Sympathomimetics

PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 2.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 10%, single dose			

### Ocular Lubricants

CARBOMER			
Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose .....	8.25	30	Poly Gel
Ophthalmic gel 0.2%			
CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HYPROMELLOSE</b>			
Eye drops 0.5% .....	19.50	15 ml	Methopt
<b>HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN</b>			
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%.....	2.30	15 ml	Poly-Tears
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%, single dose			
<b>MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL</b>			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3% preservative free, single dose.....	4.30	24	Systane Unit Dose
<b>PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN</b>			
Eye oint 42.5% with soft white paraffin 57.3%			
<b>PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT</b>			
Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3% .....	3.63	3.5 g	Poly-Visc
<b>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL WITH POVIDONE</b>			
Eye drops 1.4% with povidone 0.6%, single dose			
<b>RETINOL PALMITATE</b>			
Oint 138 mcg per g.....	3.80	5 g	VitA-POS
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID]</b>			
Eye drops 1 mg per ml – <b>5% DV Jan-22 to 2024</b> .....	13.85	10 ml	<b>Hylo-Fresh</b>

### Other Otolological Preparations

<b>ACETIC ACID WITH PROPYLENE GLYCOL</b>
Ear drops 2.3% with propylene glycol 2.8%
<b>DOCUSATE SODIUM</b>
Ear drops 0.5%

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings**

**Antidotes**

**ACETYLCYSTEINE**

Tab eff 200 mg

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....58.76      10      DBL Acetylcysteine

**AMYL NITRITE**

Liq 98% in 3 ml capsule

**DIGOXIN IMMUNE FAB**

Inj 38 mg vial

Inj 40 mg vial

**ETHANOL**

Liq 96%

**ETHANOL WITH GLUCOSE**

Inj 10% with glucose 5%, 500 ml bottle

**ETHANOL, DEHYDRATED**

Inj 100%, 5 ml ampoule

Inj 96%

**FLUMAZENIL**

Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – **5% DV Feb-22 to 2024** ..... 110.12      10      **Hamel**

**HYDROXOCOBALAMIN**

Inj 5 g vial

Inj 2.5 g vial

**NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....22.60      5      DBL Naloxone  
Hydrochloride

**PRALIDOXIME IODIDE**

Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

**SODIUM NITRITE**

Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

**SODIUM THIOSULFATE**

Inj 250 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 250 mg per ml. 50 ml vial

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 500 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

**SOYA OIL**

Inj 20%, 500 ml bag

Inj 20%, 500 ml bottle

**Antitoxins**

**BOTULISM ANTITOXIN**

Inj 250 ml vial

**DIPHThERIA ANTITOXIN**

Inj 10,000 iu vial

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antivenoms</b>			
RED BACK SPIDER ANTIVENOM Inj 500 u vial			
SNAKE ANTIVENOM Inj 50 ml vial			
<b>Removal and Elimination</b>			
CHARCOAL Oral liq 200 mg per ml .....	43.50	250 ml	Carbasorb-X
DEFERASIROX – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 125 mg dispersible .....	276.00	28	Exjade
↓ Tab 250 mg dispersible .....	552.00	28	Exjade
↓ Tab 500 mg dispersible .....	1,105.00	28	Exjade
→ <b>Restricted (RS1444)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and			
2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and			
3 Any of the following:			
3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or			
3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or			
3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or			
3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per µL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per µL).			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
Either:			
1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or			
2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels. .			
DEFERIPRONE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Tab 500 mg .....	533.17	100	Ferriprox
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per ml .....	266.59	250 ml	Ferriprox
→ <b>Restricted (RS1445)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia or acquired red cell aplasia.			
DEFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE Inj 500 mg vial .....	84.53	10	DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP
DICOBALT EDETATE Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

## VARIOUS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIMERCAPROL Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID Cap 100 mg			e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
Cap 200 mg			e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule Inj 200 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

## Antiseptics and Disinfectants

CHLORHEXIDINE Soln 4% Soln 5% .....	15.50	500 ml	healthE
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE Crm 0.1% with cetrimide 0.5% Foaming soln 0.5% with cetrimide 0.5%			
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70% Soln 2% with ethanol 70% Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 25 ml .....	1.55	1	healthE
IODINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 1% with ethanol 70%			
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL Soln 70%, 500 ml .....	5.65	1	healthE
POVIDONE-IODINE ↓ Vaginal tab 200 mg ➔ <b>Restricted (RS1354)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b> Rectal administration pre-prostate biopsy.			
Oint 10% – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	7.40	65 g	<b>Betadine</b>
Soln 10% .....	2.55	100 ml	Riodine
Soln 5% Soln 7.5%			
Soln 10%, – <b>1% DV Dec-19 to 2022</b> .....	3.83	15 ml	<b>Riodine</b>
	5.40	500 ml	<b>Riodine</b>
Pad 10% Swab set 10%			
POVIDONE-IODINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 10% with ethanol 30% Soln 10% with ethanol 70%			
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE Soln			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Contrast Media</b>			
<b>Iodinated X-ray Contrast Media</b>			
DIATRIZOATE MEGLUMINE WITH SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE			
Oral liq 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	22.50	100 ml	Gastrografin
Inj 260 mg with sodium amidotrizoate 40 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle.....	80.00	1	Urografin
DIATRIZOATE SODIUM			
Oral liq 370 mg per ml, 10 ml sachet.....	156.12	50	Ioscan
IODISED OIL			
Inj 38% w/w (480 mg per ml), 10 ml ampoule .....	410.00	1	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid
IODIXANOL			
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	850.00	10	Visipaque
IOHEXOL			
Inj 240 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle.....	59.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	154.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle.....	61.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	77.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle.....	117.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	154.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	298.00	10	Omnipaque
<b>Non-iodinated X-ray Contrast Media</b>			
BARIUM SULPHATE			
Powder for oral liq 20 mg per g (2% w/w), 22.1 g sachet.....	507.50	50	E-Z-Cat Dry
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), bottle .....	17.39	148 g	Varibar - Thin Liquid
Oral liq 600 mg per g (60% w/w), tube .....	36.51	454 g	E-Z-Paste
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v), bottle .....	155.35	250 ml	Varibar - Honey
	38.40	240 ml	Varibar - Nectar
	145.04	230 ml	Varibar - Pudding
Enema 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 500 ml bag .....	282.30	12	Liquibar
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 250 ml bottle.....	175.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 450 ml bottle.....	220.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 1 mg per ml (0.1% w/v, 0.1% w/w), 450 ml bottle .....	441.12	24	VoLumen
Oral liq 20.9 mg per ml (2.1% w/v, 2% w/w), 250 ml bottle .....	140.94	24	Readi-CAT 2
Powder for oral soln 97.65% w/w, 300 g bottle .....	237.76	24	X-Opaque-HD
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), 20 ml bottle .....	52.35	3	Tagitol V
Oral liq 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 2,000 ml bottle.....	91.77	1	Liquibar
BARIUM SULPHATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Grans eff 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet.....	102.93	50	E-Z-Gas II

## VARIOUS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CITRIC ACID WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Powder 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet			<i>e.g. E-Z-GAS II</i>
<b>Paramagnetic Contrast Media</b>			
<b>GADOBENIC ACID</b>			
Inj 334 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	324.74	10	Multihance
Inj 334 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	636.28	10	Multihance
<b>GADOBUTROL</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 15 ml vial			
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 5 ml prefilled syringe.....	120.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 7.5 ml prefilled syringe.....	180.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	700.00	10	Gadovist 1.0
<b>GADODIAMIDE</b>			
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	200.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	170.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	120.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	320.00	10	Omniscan
<b>GADOTERIC ACID</b>			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe <i>e.g. Clariscan</i>			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial <i>e.g. Clariscan</i>			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe <i>e.g. Clariscan</i>			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 20 ml vial <i>e.g. Clariscan</i>			
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 5 ml vial <i>e.g. Clariscan</i>			
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	172.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml bottle.....	25.35	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	258.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml prefilled syringe.....	344.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml bottle.....	14.30	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml bottle.....	28.90	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 5 ml bottle.....	9.10	1	Dotarem
<b>GADOXETATE DISODIUM</b>			
Inj 181.43 mg per ml (equivalent to 0.25 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	300.00	1	Primovist
<b>MEGLUMINE GADOPENTETATE</b>			
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	95.00	5	Magnevist
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	185.00	10	Magnevist
<b>MEGLUMINE IOTROXATE</b>			
Inj 105 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	150.00	100 ml	Biliscopin
<b>Ultrasound Contrast Media</b>			
<b>PERFLUTREN</b>			
Inj 1.1 mg per ml, 1.5 ml vial.....	180.00	1	Definity
	720.00	4	Definity

	Price		Brand or
(ex man.	excl. GST)		Generic
\$		Per	Manufacturer

## Diagnostic Agents

### ARGININE

- Inj 50 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle
- Inj 100 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle

### HISTAMINE ACID PHOSPHATE

- Nebuliser soln 0.6%, 10 ml vial
- Nebuliser soln 2.5%, 10 ml vial
- Nebuliser soln 5%, 10 ml vial

### MANNITOL

- Powder for inhalation *e.g. Aridol*

### METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE

- Powder 100 mg

### SECRETIN PENTAHYDROCHLORIDE

- Inj 100 u ampoule

### SINCALIDE

- Inj 5 mcg per vial

## Diagnostic Dyes

### BONNEY'S BLUE DYE

- Soln

### INDIGO CARMINE

- Inj 4 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule
- Inj 8 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule

### INDOCYANINE GREEN

- Inj 25 mg vial

### METHYLTHIONIUM CHLORIDE [METHYLENE BLUE]

- |                                      |        |   |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|-----------|
| Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule ..... | 240.35 | 5 | Proveblue |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|-----------|

### PATENT BLUE V

- |                                       |        |   |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--------------|
| Inj 2.5%, 2 ml ampoule .....          | 440.00 | 5 | Obex Medical |
| Inj 2.5%, 5 ml prefilled syringe..... | 420.00 | 5 | InterPharma  |

## Irrigation Solutions

### CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE

- ↓ Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 500 ml bottle

#### → Restricted (RS1683)

#### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has burns that are greater than 30% of total body surface area (BSA); and
- 2 For use in the perioperative preparation and cleansing of large burn areas requiring debridement/skin grafting; and
- 3 The use of 30 ml ampoules is impractical due to the size of the area to be covered.

#### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from the treatment.

- |  |       |    |        |
|--|-------|----|--------|
| Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 30 ml ampoule ..... | 29.76 | 30 | Pfizer |
|--|-------|----|--------|

## VARIOUS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GLYCINE</b>			
Irrigation soln 1.5%, 3,000 ml bag .....	31.20	4	B Braun
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 3,000 ml bag .....	26.80	4	B Braun
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 30 ml ampoule .....	7.00	20	Interpharma
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 1,000 ml bottle .....	14.90	10	Baxter Sodium Chloride 0.9%
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 250 ml bottle .....	17.64	12	Fresenius Kabi
<b>WATER</b>			
Irrigation soln, 3,000 ml bag .....	28.80	4	B Braun
Irrigation soln, 1,000 ml bottle .....	17.30	10	Baxter Water for Irrigation
Irrigation soln, 250 ml bottle .....	17.64	12	Fresenius Kabi

## Surgical Preparations

### BISMUTH SUBNITRATE AND IODOFORM PARAFFIN

Paste

### DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

Soln 50%

Soln 99%

### PHENOL

Inj 6%, 10 ml ampoule

### PHENOL WITH IOXAGLIC ACID

Inj 12%, 10 ml ampoule

### TROMETAMOL

Inj 36 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Cardioplegia Solutions

### ELECTROLYTES

Inj 15 mmol/l sodium chloride, 9 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1 mmol/l potassium hydrogen 2-ketoglutarate, 4 mmol/l magnesium chloride, 18 mmol/l histidine hydrochloride, 180 mmol/l histidine, 2 mmol/l tryptophan, 30 mmol/l mannitol, 0.015 mmol/l calcium chloride, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Custodiol-HTK*

Inj aspartic acid 10.43 mg per ml, citric acid 0.22476 mg per ml, glutamic acid 11.53 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.1725 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.15211 mg per ml, sodium citrate 1.80768 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 6.31 mg per ml and trometamol 11.2369 mg per ml, 364 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Paed. Soln.*

Inj aspartic acid 8.481 mg per ml, citric acid 0.8188 mg per ml, glutamic acid 9.375 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.6285 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.5 mg per ml, sodium citrate 6.585 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 5.133 mg per ml and trometamol 9.097 mg per ml, 527 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Solution*

Inj citric acid 0.07973 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.06119 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.181 mg per ml, sodium chloride 1.788 mg ml, sodium citrate 0.6412 mg per ml and trometamol 5.9 mg per ml, 523 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Base Solution*

Inj 110 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 160 mmol/l chloride, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Solution AHB7832*

Inj 143 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Electrolyte Solution*

### MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE WITH SODIUM ASPARTATE

Inj 42.68 mg with sodium aspartate 39.48 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

### MONOSODIUM L-ASPARTATE

Inj 14 mmol per 10 ml, 10 ml

## Cold Storage Solutions

### SODIUM WITH POTASSIUM

Inj 29 mmol/l with potassium 125 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag

# EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations</b>			
ACETIC ACID Liq			
ALUM Powder BP			
ARACHIS OIL [PEANUT OIL] Liq			
ASCORBIC ACID Powder			
BENZOIN Tincture compound BP			
BISMUTH SUBGALLATE Powder			
BORIC ACID Powder			
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE Soln 1.5%			
CETRIMIDE Soln 40%			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE Soln 20 %			
CHLOROFORM Liq BP			
CITRIC ACID Powder BP			
CLOVE OIL Liq			
COAL TAR Soln BP – 1% DV Nov-19 to 2022 .....	36.25	200 ml	<b>Midwest</b>
CODEINE PHOSPHATE Powder			
COLLODION FLEXIBLE Liq			
COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE Soln – 1% DV Aug-19 to 2022 .....	30.00	100 ml	<b>Midwest</b>
CYSTEAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE Powder			
DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE WITH SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE Inj 37.46 mg with sodium dihydrogen phosphate 47.7 mg in 1.5 ml ampoule			
DITHRANOL Powder			
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE] Powder			

## EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. GST)		
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN				
Suspension – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	30.95		473 ml	<b>Ora-Sweet SF</b>
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE				
Suspension – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	30.95		473 ml	<b>Ora-Sweet</b>
GLYCEROL				
Liq – <b>1% DV Oct-20 to 2023</b> .....	3.23		500 ml	<b>healthE Glycerol BP Liquid</b>
HYDROCORTISONE				
Powder.....	49.95		25 g	ABM
LACTOSE				
Powder				
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE				
Paste				
MENTHOL				
Crystals				
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
Powder				
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE				
Powder – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	8.98		25 g	<b>Midwest</b>
METHYLCELLULOSE				
Powder – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	36.95		100 g	<b>Midwest</b>
Suspension – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	30.95		473 ml	<b>Ora-Plus</b>
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN				
Suspension – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	30.95		473 ml	<b>Ora-Blend SF</b>
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE				
Suspension – <b>1% DV Jul-19 to 2022</b> .....	30.95		473 ml	<b>Ora-Blend</b>
OLIVE OIL				
Liq				
PARAFFIN				
Liq				
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM				
Powder				
PHENOL				
Liq				
PILOCARPINE NITRATE				
Powder				
POLYHEXAMETHYLENE BIGUANIDE				
Liq				
POVIDONE K30				
Powder				
SALICYLIC ACID				
Powder				
SILVER NITRATE				
Crystals				
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Powder BP – <b>1% DV Jan-20 to 2022</b> .....	10.05		500 g	<b>Midwest</b>

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**  
 Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

## EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE Powder			
SODIUM METABISULFITE Powder			
STARCH Powder			
SULPHUR Precipitated Sublimed			
SYRUP Liq (pharmaceutical grade) – <b>1% DV Jan-20 to 2022</b> .....	14.95	500 ml	<b>Midwest</b>
THEOBROMA OIL Oint			
TRI-SODIUM CITRATE Crystals			
TRICHLORACETIC ACID Grans			
UREA Powder BP			
WOOL FAT Oint, anhydrous			
XANTHAN Gum 1%			
ZINC OXIDE Powder			

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Food Modules

### Carbohydrate

#### → Restricted (RS1467)

##### Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 Chronic kidney disease; or
- 3 Cancer in children; or
- 4 Cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 5 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 6 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 7 Premature and post premature infant; or
- 8 Inborn errors of metabolism.

##### Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 95 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 368 g can

† Powder 96 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can

*e.g. Polycal*

### Fat

#### → Restricted (RS1468)

##### Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 2 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 3 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 4 Fat malabsorption; or
- 5 Lymphangiectasia; or
- 6 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 7 Infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 8 Biliary atresia; or
- 9 For use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 10 Chyle leak; or
- 11 Ascites; or
- 12 Patient has increased energy requirements, and for whom dietary measures have not been successful.

##### Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

LONG-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle

*e.g. Calogen*

† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

*e.g. Calogen*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MEDIUM-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle			e.g. <i>Liquigen</i>
† Liquid 95 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle			e.g. <i>MCT Oil</i>
<b>WALNUT OIL – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Liq			

## Protein

➔ **Restricted (RS1469)**

**Initiation – Use as an additive**

Either:

- 1 Protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 High protein needs.

**Initiation – Use as a module**

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

**PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 5 g protein, 0.67 g carbohydrate and 0.6 g fat per 6.6 g, 275 g can			
† Powder 6 g protein per 7 g, can .....	8.95	227 g	Resource Beneprotein
† Powder 89 g protein, < 1.5 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 g, 225 g can			e.g. <i>Protifar</i>

## Other Supplements

**BREAST MILK FORTIFIER**

Powder 0.2 g protein, 0.7 g carbohydrate and 0.02 g fat per 1 g sachet			e.g. <i>FM 85</i>
Powder 0.5 g protein, 1.2 g carbohydrate and 0.08 g fat per 2 g sachet			e.g. <i>S26 Human Milk Fortifier</i>
Powder 0.6 g protein and 1.4 g carbohydrate per 2.2 g sachet			e.g. <i>Nutricia Breast Milk Fortifier</i>

**CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Powder 72.7 g carbohydrate and 22.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Super Soluble Duocal</i>
--	--	--	----------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1212)**

**Initiation**

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
  - 2.2 Cancer in children; or
  - 2.3 Faltering growth; or
  - 2.4 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
  - 2.5 Premature and post premature infants.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Food/Fluid Thickeners

### NOTE:

While pre-thickened drinks and supplements have not been included in Section H, DHB hospitals may continue to use such products for patients with dysphagia, provided that:

- use was established prior to 1 July 2013; and
- the product has not been specifically considered and excluded by Pharmac; and
- use of the product conforms to any applicable indication restrictions for similar products that are listed in Section H (for example, use of thickened high protein products should be in line with the restriction for high protein oral feed in Section H).

Pharmac intends to make a further decision in relation to pre-thickened drinks and supplements in the future, and will notify of any change to this situation.

### CAROB BEAN GUM WITH MAIZE STARCH AND MALTODEXTRIN

Powder

e.g. *Feed Thickener  
Karicare Aptamil*

### GUAR GUM

Powder

e.g. *Guarcol*

### MAIZE STARCH

Powder

e.g. *Resource Thicken  
Up; Nutillis*

### MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM

Powder

e.g. *Instant Thick*

### MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM AND ASCORBIC ACID

Powder

e.g. *Easy Thick*

## Metabolic Products

### ➔ Restricted (RS1232)

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For the dietary management of homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, phenylketonuria (PKU), glutaric aciduria, isovaleric acidaemia, propionic acidaemia, methylmalonic acidaemia, tyrosinaemia or urea cycle disorders; or
- 2 Patient has adrenoleukodystrophy; or
- 3 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.

## Glutaric Aciduria Type 1 Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE AND LOW TRYPTOPHAN) – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can

e.g. *GA1 Anamix Infant*

† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can

e.g. *XLYS Low TRY  
Maxamaid*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Homocystinuria Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. HCU Anamix Infant
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMET Maxamaid
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XMET Maxamum
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. HCU Anamix Junior LQ

## Isovaleric Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LEUCINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. IVA Anamix Infant
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XLEU Maxamaid
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. XLEU Maxamum

## Maple Syrup Urine Disease Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT Isoleucine, Leucine and Valine) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. MSUD Anamix Infant
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			e.g. MSUD Maxamum
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			e.g. MSUD Anamix Junior LQ

Price  
(ex man. excl. GST)  
\$ Per  
Brand or  
Generic  
Manufacturer

**Phenylketonuria Products**

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Tab 8.33 mg				e.g. <i>Phlexy-10</i>
† Powder 20 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate and 0.23 g fibre per 28 g sachet				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex Powder (unflavoured)</i>
† Powder 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet				e.g. <i>PKU Anamix Junior (van/choc/unfl)</i>
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can				e.g. <i>PKU Anamix Infant</i>
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can				e.g. <i>XP Maxamum</i>
† Powder 8.33 g protein and 8.8 g carbohydrate per 20 g sachet				e.g. <i>Phlexy-10</i>
† Liquid 10 g protein, 4.4 g carbohydrate and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 10</i>
† Liquid 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 20</i>
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	13.10	125 ml		PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry)
				PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange)
				PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured)
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 20</i>
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 10</i>
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 20</i>
† Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex LQ 10</i>
† Liquid 6.7 g protein, 5.1 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton				e.g. <i>Easiphen</i>
† Semi-solid 18.3 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 0.92 g fibre per 100 g, 109 g pot				e.g. <i>PKU Lophlex Sensations 20 (berries)</i>

**Propionic Acidaemia and Methylmalonic Acidaemia Products**

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can				e.g. <i>MMA/PA Anamix Infant</i>
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can				e.g. <i>XMTVI Maxamaid</i>
† Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can				e.g. <i>XMTVI Maxamum</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Protein Free Supplements

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Powder nil added protein and 67 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. Energivit*

## Tyrosinaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Powder 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet *e.g. TYR Anamix Junior*

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. TYR Anamix Infant*

† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. XPHEN, TYR Maxamaid*

† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle *e.g. TYR Anamix Junior LQ*

## Urea Cycle Disorders Products

AMINO ACID SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Powder 25 g protein and 65 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 200 g can *e.g. Dialamine*

† Powder 79 g protein per 100 g, 200 g can *e.g. Essential Amino Acid Mix*

## X-Linked Adrenoleukodystrophy Products

GLYCEROL TRIERUCATE – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle

GLYCEROL TRIOLEATE – **Restricted** see terms [on page 237](#)

† Liquid, 500 ml bottle

## Specialised Formulas

### Diabetic Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1215)**

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with type I or type II diabetes suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support; or
- 2 For patients with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 3 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 4 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 5 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 6 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 7 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition.

LOW-GI ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle..... 3.75 500 ml *Glucerna Select*

† Liquid 4.3 g protein, 11.3 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag *e.g. Nutrison Advanced Diason*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOW-GI ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Liquid 4.5 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 4.4 g fat and 1.9 g fibre per 100 ml, can.....	2.10	237 ml	Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla)
† Liquid 7 g protein, 10.9 g carbohydrate, 2.7 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	2.10	200 ml	Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4.9 g protein, 11.7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			e.g. <i>Diasip</i>
<i>(Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla) Liquid 4.5 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 4.4 g fat and 1.9 g fibre per 100 ml, can to be delisted 1 February 2022)</i>			

## Elemental and Semi-Elemental Products

### → **Restricted (RS1216)**

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Malabsorption; or
- 2 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 Enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 Eosinophilic enteritis (including oesophagitis); or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Acute pancreatitis where standard feeds are not tolerated; or
- 7 Patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 11 g protein, 62 g carbohydrate and 1 g fat per sachet..... 4.50 80 g Vivonex TEN

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED 0.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 2.5 g protein, 11 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton e.g. *Elemental 028 Extra*

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 4 g protein, 17.7 g carbohydrate and 1.7 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag e.g. *Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb*

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 6.75 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.... 18.06 1,000 ml Vital

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.7 g protein, 62.9 g carbohydrate and 17.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. *Peptamen Junior*

† Powder 13.8 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 18 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. *MCT Peptide; MCT Peptide 1+*

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 16 g carbohydrate and 1.69 g fat per 100 ml, carton..... 4.95 237 ml Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Fat Modified Products**

FAT-MODIFIED FEED – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Powder 12.8 g protein, 68.6 g carbohydrate and 12.9 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Monogen</i>
⚡ Powder 12.9 g protein, 69.1 g carbohydrate and 12.9 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Monogen</i>

(e.g. *Monogen Powder 12.9 g protein, 69.1 g carbohydrate and 12.9 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can to be delisted 1 December 2021*)

➔ **Restricted (RS1470)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

**Hepatic Products**

➔ **Restricted (RS1217)**

**Initiation**

For children (up to 18 years) who require a liver transplant.

HEPATIC ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Powder 11 g protein, 64 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can .....	78.97	400 g	Heparon Junior
--	-------	-------	----------------

**High Calorie Products**

➔ **Restricted (RS1317)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient is fluid volume or rate restricted; or
- 2 Patient requires low electrolyte; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Any of the following:
    - 3.1.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
    - 3.1.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
    - 3.1.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
    - 3.1.4 Increased nutritional requirements; and
  - 3.2 Patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	5.50	500 ml	Nutrison Concentrated
⚡ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle .....	11.00	1,000 ml	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH TwoCal HN RTH (Vanilla)

(*TwoCal HN RTH (Vanilla) Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle to be delisted 1 February 2022*)

ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⚡ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 22.4 g carbohydrate, 8.9 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle .....	1.90	200 ml	Two Cal HN
---	------	--------	------------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## High Protein Products

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.25 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.2 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml,  
1,000 ml bottle

e.g. *Nutrison Protein  
Plus*

→ **Restricted (RS1327)**

### Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
  - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
  - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.26 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 10 g protein, 10.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bottle ..... 5.78      500 ml      Nutrison Protein Intense

→ **Restricted (RS1327)**

### Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
  - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
  - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.28 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per  
100 ml, 1,000 ml bag

e.g. *Nutrison Protein  
Plus Multi Fibre*

→ **Restricted (RS1327)**

### Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
  - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
  - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Infant Formulas</b>			
<b>AMINO ACID FORMULA – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Powder 1.95 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Neocate</i>
↓ Powder 13 g protein, 49 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Neocate SYNEO unflavoured</i>
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 22 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			e.g. <i>Neocate Junior Unflavoured</i>
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 57 g carbohydrate and 24.6 g fat per 100 g, can .....	43.60	400 g	Alfamino
↓ Powder 13.5 g protein, 52 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, can .....	53.00	400 g	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 14.8 g protein, 51.4 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, can .....	53.00	400 g	Neocate Junior Vanilla
↓ Powder 15 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can .....	43.60	400 g	Alfamino Junior
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can.....	53.00	400 g	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can.....	53.00	400 g	Elecare (Unflavoured) Elecare (Vanilla)

→ **Restricted (RS1765)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows' milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 4 Ultra-short gut; or
- 5 Severe Immune deficiency.

**Continuation**

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
- 3 Amino acid formula is required for a nutritional deficit.

**ENTERAL LIQUID PEPTIDE FORMULA – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 2.75 g protein, 13.7 g carbohydrate and 3.89 g fat per 100 ml.....	10.45	500 ml	Nutrini Peptisorb
↓ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 18.6 g carbohydrate and 6.58 g fat per 100 ml.....	15.68	500 ml	Nutrini Peptisorb Energy

→ **Restricted (RS1775)**

**Initiation**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has impaired gastrointestinal function and either cannot tolerate polymeric feeds, or polymeric feeds are unsuitable; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Severe malabsorption; or
  - 2.2 Short bowel syndrome; or
  - 2.3 Intractable diarrhoea; or
  - 2.4 Biliary atresia; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.5 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 2.6 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2.7 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 2.8 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 2.9 Intestinal failure; or
- 2.10 Both:
  - 2.10.1 The patient is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
  - 2.10.2 The patient is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an enteral liquid peptide formula; and

3 Either:

- 3.1 A semi-elemental or partially hydrolysed powdered feed has been reasonably trialled and considered unsuitable; or
- 3.2 For step down from intravenous nutrition.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

**Continuation**

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the patient can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula or extensively hydrolysed formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the patient continues to require an enteral liquid peptide formula.

**EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.5 g carbohydrate and 3.1 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	30.42	900 g	Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 1
↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.2 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	30.42	900 g	Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 2
↓ Powder 14 g protein, 53.4 g carbohydrate and 27.3 g fat per 100 g, 450 g can			<i>e.g. Aptamil Gold+ Pepti Junior</i>

→ **Restricted (RS1502)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Cows' milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
    - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure; or
- 11 For step down from Amino Acid Formula.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial, or signs of an immediate IgE mediated allergic reaction.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Continuation

- Both:
- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
  - 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula.

## FRUCTOSE-BASED FORMULA

Powder 14.6 g protein, 49.7 g carbohydrate and 30.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. *Galactomin 19*

## LACTOSE-FREE FORMULA

Powder 1.3 g protein, 7.3 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can e.g. *Karicare Aptamil Gold De-Lact*

Powder 1.5 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 3.6 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can e.g. *S26 Lactose Free*

## LOW-CALCIUM FORMULA

Powder 14.6 g protein, 55.2 g carbohydrate and 25.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. *Locasol*

## PAEDIATRIC ORAL/ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate, 5.4 g fat and 0.6 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle ..... 2.35 125 ml Infatrin

➔ **Restricted (RS1614)**

## Initiation – Fluid restricted or volume intolerance with faltering growth

- Both:
- 1 Either:
    - 1.1 The patient is fluid restricted or volume intolerant; or
    - 1.2 The patient has increased nutritional requirements due to faltering growth; and
  - 2 Patient is under 18 months old and weighs less than 8kg.

Note: 'Volume intolerant' patients are those who are unable to tolerate an adequate volume of infant formula to achieve expected growth rate. These patients should have first trialled appropriate clinical alternative treatments, such as concentrating, fortifying and adjusting the frequency of feeding.

## PRETERM FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Liquid 2.2 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle ..... 0.75 100 ml S26 LBW Gold RTF

⚡ Liquid 2.3 g protein, 8.6 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 90 ml bottle e.g. *Pre Nan Gold RTF*

⚡ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 70 ml bottle e.g. *Karicare Aptamil Gold+Preterm*

➔ **Restricted (RS1224)**

## Initiation

For infants born before 33 weeks' gestation or weighing less than 1.5 kg at birth.

## THICKENED FORMULA

Powder 1.8 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can e.g. *Karicare Aptamil Thickened AR*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Ketogenic Diet Products</b>			
HIGH FAT FORMULA – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
↓ Powder 14.4 g protein, 2.9 g carbohydrate and 69.2 g fat per 100 g, can .....	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 15.3 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 67.7 g fat per 100 g, can .....	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)
			Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)
→ <b>Restricted (RS1225)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
For patients with intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.			
<b>Paediatric Products</b>			
→ <b>Restricted (RS1473)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Both:			
1 Child is aged one to ten years; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or			
2.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or			
2.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or			
2.4 Increased nutritional requirements; or			
2.5 The child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding; or			
2.6 The child has eaten, or is expected to eat, little or nothing for 3 days.			
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 0.76 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">above</a>			
↓ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 12.5 g carbohydrate, 3.3 g fat and 0.7 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	4.00	500 ml	Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">above</a>			
↓ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	2.68	500 ml	Pediasure RTH
↓ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini RTH</i>
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">above</a>			
↓ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate, 6.7 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	6.00	500 ml	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
↓ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 6.7 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini Energy RTH</i>
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">above</a>			
↓ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	1.07	200 ml	Pediasure (Chocolate) Pediasure (Strawberry) Pediasure (Vanilla)
↓ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	1.34	250 ml	Pediasure (Vanilla)
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">above</a>			
↓ Liquid 3.4 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate and 6.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini</i>
↓ Liquid 4.0 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate, 6.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini Multifibre</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Renal Products**

LOW ELECTROLYTE ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Liquid 8.1 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre  
per 100 ml, bottle..... 6.08 500 ml Nepro HP RTH

➔ **Restricted** (RS1229)

**Initiation**

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Powder 7.5 g protein, 57.6 g carbohydrate and 25.9 g fat per 100 g,  
400 g can e.g. *Kindergen*

➔ **Restricted** (RS1227)

**Initiation**

For children (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML

‡ Liquid 8 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per  
100 ml, carton..... 2.67 220 ml Nepro HP (Strawberry)  
Nepro HP (Vanilla)

➔ **Restricted** (RS1228)

**Initiation**

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, carton..... 3.31 237 ml Novasource Renal  
(Vanilla)

‡ Liquid 3 g protein, 25.5 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 237 ml  
bottle

‡ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml  
carton e.g. *Renilon 7.5*

➔ **Restricted** (RS1228)

**Initiation**

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

**Surgical Products**

HIGH ARGININE ORAL FEED 1.4 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Liquid 10.1 g protein, 15 g carbohydrate, 4.5 g fat and 0 g fibre per  
100 ml, carton..... 4.00 178 ml Impact Advanced  
Recovery

➔ **Restricted** (RS1231)

**Initiation**

Three packs per day for 5 to 7 days prior to major gastrointestinal, head or neck surgery.

PREOPERATIVE CARBOHYDRATE FEED 0.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Oral liq 0 g protein, 12.6 g carbohydrate and 0 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml  
bottle..... 6.80 4 preOp

➔ **Restricted** (RS1415)

**Initiation**

Maximum of 400 ml as part of an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) protocol 2 to 3 hours before major abdominal surgery.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Standard Feeds

### → Restricted (RS1214)

#### Initiation

Any of the following:

For patients with malnutrition, defined as any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 BMI < 18.5; or
  - 1.2 Greater than 10% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
  - 1.3 BMI < 20 with greater than 5% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
- 2 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 3 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 4 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 5 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 6 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition; or
- 7 For any other condition that meets the community Special Authority criteria.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.3 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Nutrison Energy
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre</i>
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	1.75	250 ml	Ensure Plus HN
† Liquid 6.27 g protein, 20.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Ensure Plus HN RTH
† Liquid 6.38 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.2 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	7.00	1,000 ml	Jevity HiCal RTH

ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	5.29	1,000 ml	Osmolite RTH
† Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	5.29	1,000 ml	Jevity RTH
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. NutrisonStdRTH; NutrisonLowSodium</i>
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Nutrison Low Sodium</i>
† Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Multi Fibre</i>

ENTERAL FEED 1.2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5.55 g protein, 15.1 g carbohydrate, 3.93 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Jevity Plus RTH</i>
---	--	--	-----------------------------

ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.83 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate, 2.5 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	5.29	1,000 ml	Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre
---	------	----------	-----------------------------------

## SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL FEED – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Powder 15.9 g protein, 57.4 g carbohydrate and 14 g fat per 100 g, can .....	26.00	850 g	Ensure (Chocolate) Ensure (Vanilla)
† Powder 23 g protein, 65 g carbohydrate and 2.5 g fat per 100 g, can .....	14.00	840 g	Sustagen Hospital Formula Active (Choc) Sustagen Hospital Formula Active (Van)
ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Liquid 3.8 g protein, 23 g carbohydrate and 12.7 g fibre per 100 ml, 237 ml carton			<i>e.g. Resource Fruit Beverage</i>
ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the previous page</a>			
† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate and 4.81 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	1.33	237 ml	Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton.....	1.26	200 ml	Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4 g protein and 33.5 g carbohydrate per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortijuice</i>
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip</i>
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 2.3 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Multi Fibre</i>

Price  
(ex man. excl. GST)  
\$ Per Brand or  
Generic  
Manufacturer

## Bacterial and Viral Vaccines

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 30IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....	0.00	10	<b>Infanrix IPV</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1387)</b>			

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4 Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE –

**Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus, 10 mcg hepatitis B – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....	0.00	10	<b>Infanrix-hexa</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1478)</b>			

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to four doses for children up to and under the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or
- 2 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for children up to and under the age of 10 who are patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 Up to five doses for children up to and under the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (up to and under the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

## Bacterial Vaccines

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024.....	0.00	10	<b>BCG Vaccine</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1233)</b>			

### Initiation

All of the following:

For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis defined as:

- 1 Living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; and
- 2 Having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; and
- 3 During their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000.

Note: A list of countries with high rates of TB are available at <http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis> (Search for Downloads) or [www.bcgatlas.org/index.php](http://www.bcgatlas.org/index.php)

# VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml syringe – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b>.....</li> </ul>	0.00	1	<b>Boostrix</b>
		10	<b>Boostrix</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1790)**

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for pregnant women in the second or third trimester of each pregnancy; or; or
- 2 A single dose for parents or primary caregivers of infants admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit or Specialist Care Baby Unit for more than 3 days, who had not been exposed to maternal vaccination at least 14 days prior to birth; or; or
- 3 A course of up to four doses is funded for children from age 7 up the age of 18 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 4 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 5 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 65 years old; or
- 6 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 45 years old who have not had 4 previous tetanus doses; or
- 7 For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or
- 8 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 9 For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

## HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ Haemophilus Influenzae type B polysaccharide 10 mcg conjugated to tetanus toxoid as carrier protein 20-40 mcg; prefilled syringe plus vial 0.5 ml .....</li> </ul>	0.00	1	Hiberix
---	------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1520)**

### Initiation

*Therapy limited to 1 dose*

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 An additional dose (as appropriate) is funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; functional asplenic; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, pre- or post cochlear implants, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

## MENINGOCOCCAL (A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ Inj 4 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b>.....</li> </ul>	0.00	1	<b>Menactra</b>
--	------	---	-----------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1848)**

### Initiation

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
  - 1.2 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.3 One dose for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 1.4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 1.5 A maximum of two doses for person pre and post-immunosuppression\*; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Person is aged between 13 and 25 years, inclusive; and
  - 2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.1 One dose for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, or prisons; or
    - 2.2.2 One dose for individuals who are currently living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, or prisons, from 1 December 2019 to 30 November 2021.

Notes: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.

\*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

**MENINGOCOCCAL B MULTICOMPONENT VACCINE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 175 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe.....	0.00	1	Bexsero
---	------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1851)**

**Initiation – Infants under one year of age**

Any of the following:

- 1 up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
- 2 up to three doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 up to three doses for child who or has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 up to three doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 up to three doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression\* .

**Initiation – Person is one year of age or over**

Any of the following:

- 1 up to two doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
- 2 up to two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 up to two doses for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 up to two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 up to two doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression\* .

Note: \*Immunosuppression due to corticosteroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

**MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe.....	0.00	1	Neisvac-C
-------------------------------------	------	---	-----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1849)**

**Initiation – Children under 9 months of age**

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
- 2 Two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 Two doses for child who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of two doses for child pre- and post-immunosuppression\*.

Notes: children under nine months of age require two doses 8 weeks apart. Refer to the Immunisation Handbook for booster schedules with meningococcal ACWY vaccine.

\*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

# VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV10) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 5, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14 and 23F; 3 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 4, 18C and 19F in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 .....</li> </ul>	0.00	10	<b>Synflorix</b>
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1768)</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
A primary course of three doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive. Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes			
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">below</a>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ Inj 30.8 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F and 23F in 0.5 ml syringe .....</li> </ul>	0.00	1 10	Prevenar 13 Prevenar 13
➔ <b>Restricted (RS1769)</b>			
<b>Initiation – High risk children who have received PCV10</b>			
<i>Therapy limited to 1 dose</i>			
Two doses are funded for high risk children (over the age of 12 months and under 18 years) who have previously received two doses of the primary course of PCV10.			
<b>Initiation – High risk children aged under 5 years</b>			
<i>Therapy limited to 4 doses</i>			
Both:			
1 Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for children aged under 5 years for (re-)immunisation; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 On immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or			
2.2 With primary immune deficiencies; or			
2.3 With HIV infection; or			
2.4 With renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or			
2.5 Who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or			
2.6 With cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or			
2.7 With cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or			
2.8 Receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or			
2.9 With chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or			
2.10 Pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or			
2.11 With cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or			
2.12 With diabetes; or			
2.13 With Down syndrome; or			
2.14 Who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.			
<b>Initiation – High risk adults and children 5 years and over</b>			
<i>Therapy limited to 4 doses</i>			
Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation of patients 5 years and over with HIV, for patients pre or post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency.			
<b>Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases</b>			
For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes			
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – Restricted</b> see terms <a href="#">on the next page</a>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚡ Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 .....</li> </ul>	0.00	1	<b>Pneumovax 23</b>

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)  
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1587)**

**Initiation – High risk patients**

*Therapy limited to 3 doses*

For patients with HIV, for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplant, or chemotherapy; pre- or post-splenectomy; or with functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency.

**Initiation – High risk children**

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Both:

- 1 Patient is a child under 18 years for (re-)immunisation; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 On immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
  - 2.2 With primary immune deficiencies; or
  - 2.3 With HIV infection; or
  - 2.4 With renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
  - 2.5 Who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
  - 2.6 With cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
  - 2.7 With cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
  - 2.8 Receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
  - 2.9 With chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
  - 2.10 Pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
  - 2.11 With cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or
  - 2.12 With diabetes; or
  - 2.13 With Down syndrome; or
  - 2.14 Who are pre- or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.

**Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases**

For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

SALMONELLA TYPHI VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

➔ **Restricted (RS1243)**

**Initiation**

For use during typhoid fever outbreaks.

**Viral Vaccines**

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b> .....	0.00	1	<b>Havrix Junior</b>
↓ Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b> .....	0.00	1	<b>Havrix</b>

➔ **Restricted (RS1638)**

**Initiation**

- Any of the following:
- 1 Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
  - 2 Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
  - 3 One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE

↓ Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe .....	0.00	1	Engerix-B
---	------	---	-----------

# VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1588)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 8 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 9 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 10 Following needle stick injury.

⏴ Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 ..... 0.00      1      **Engerix-B**

➔ **Restricted (RS1671)**

**Initiation**

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 8 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 9 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 10 Following needle stick injury; or
- 11 For dialysis patients; or
- 12 For liver or kidney transplant patients.

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 AND 58) VACCINE [HPV] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⏴ Inj 270 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 0% DV Oct-20 to 2024 ..... 0.00      10      **Gardasil 9**

➔ **Restricted (RS1693)**

**Initiation – Children aged 14 years and under**

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Children aged 14 years and under.

**Initiation – other conditions**

Either:

- 1 Up to 3 doses for people aged 15 to 26 years inclusive; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 People aged 9 to 26 years inclusive; and
  - 2.2 Any of the following:
    - 2.2.1 Up to 3 doses for confirmed HIV infection; or
    - 2.2.2 Up to 3 doses for transplant (including stem cell) patients; or
    - 2.2.3 Up to 4 doses for Post chemotherapy.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis**

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Maximum of two doses for children aged 14 years and under; or
  - 1.2 Maximum of three doses for people aged 15 years and over; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The patient has not previously had an HPV vaccine.

**INFLUENZA VACCINE**

↓ Inj 30 mcg in 0.25 ml syringe (paediatric quadrivalent vaccine).....	9.00	1	Afluria Quad Junior (2021 Formulation)
--	------	---	---

→ **Restricted (RS1675)**

**Initiation – cardiovascular disease for patients aged 6 months to 35 months**

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

**Initiation – chronic respiratory disease for patients aged 6 months to 35 months**

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

**Initiation – Other conditions for patients aged 6 months to 35 months**

Any of the following:

- 1 Diabetes; or
- 2 Chronic renal disease; or
- 3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
- 4 Autoimmune disease; or
- 5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
- 6 HIV; or
- 7 Transplant recipient; or
- 8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
- 9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
- 10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
- 11 Has a cochlear implant; or
- 12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
- 13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
- 14 Down syndrome; or
- 15 Child who has been hospitalised for respiratory illness or has a history of significant respiratory illness.

↓ Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (adjuvanted quadrivalent vaccine).....	90.00	10	Fluad Quad (2021 Formulation)
---	-------	----	----------------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1819)**

**Initiation – People over 65**

The patient is 65 years of age or over.

↓ Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (paediatric quadrivalent vaccine).....	9.00	1	Influvac Tetra (2021 Formulation)
---	------	---	--------------------------------------

# VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1829)**

**Initiation – cardiovascular disease for patients 3 and 4 years of age (inclusive)**

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

**Initiation – chronic respiratory disease for patients 3 and 4 years of age (inclusive)**

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

**Initiation – Other conditions for patients 3 and 4 years of age (inclusive)**

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 Diabetes; or
  - 1.2 Chronic renal disease; or
  - 1.3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
  - 1.4 Autoimmune disease; or
  - 1.5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
  - 1.6 HIV; or
  - 1.7 Transplant recipient; or
  - 1.8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
  - 1.9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
  - 1.10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
  - 1.11 Has a cochlear implant; or
  - 1.12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
  - 1.13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
  - 1.14 Down syndrome; or
  - 1.15 Has been hospitalised for respiratory illness or has a history of significant respiratory illness; or
- 2 Patients in a long-stay inpatient mental health care unit or who are compulsorily detained long-term in a forensic unit within a DHB hospital.

⚡ Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (quadrivalent vaccine).....	90.00	10	Afluria Quad (2021 Formulation)
--	-------	----	------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1830)**

**Initiation – People over 65**

The patient is 65 years of age or over.

**Initiation – cardiovascular disease for patients 5 years and over**

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initiation – chronic respiratory disease for patients 5 years and over**

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

**Initiation – Other conditions for patients 5 years and over**

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 Diabetes; or
  - 1.2 chronic renal disease; or
  - 1.3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
  - 1.4 Autoimmune disease; or
  - 1.5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
  - 1.6 HIV; or
  - 1.7 Transplant recipient; or
  - 1.8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
  - 1.9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
  - 1.10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
  - 1.11 Has a cochlear implant; or
  - 1.12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
  - 1.13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
  - 1.14 Down syndrome; or
  - 1.15 Is pregnant; or
- 2 Patients in a long-stay inpatient mental health care unit or who are compulsorily detained long-term in a forensic unit within a DHB hospital.

MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Injection, measles virus 1,000 CCID50, mumps virus 5,012 CCID50, Rubella virus 1,000 CCID50; prefilled syringe/ampoule of diluent 0.5 ml – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b> ..... 0.00	10	<b>Priorix</b>
---	----	----------------

→ **Restricted (RS1487)**

**Initiation – first dose prior to 12 months**

*Therapy limited to 3 doses*

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

**Initiation – first dose after 12 months**

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 80 D-antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b> ..... 0.00	1	<b>IPOL</b>
---	---	-------------

→ **Restricted (RS1398)**

**Initiation**

*Therapy limited to 3 doses*

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

## RABIES VACCINE

Inj 2.5 IU vial with diluent

## ROTAVIRUS ORAL VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose,  
prefilled oral applicator – **0% DV Oct-20 to 2024**..... 0.00      10      **Rotarix**

→ **Restricted (RS1590)**

### Initiation

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Both:

- 1 First dose to be administered in infants aged under 14 weeks of age; and
- 2 No vaccination being administered to children aged 24 weeks or over.

## VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKENPOX VACCINE]

↓ Inj 1350 PFU prefilled syringe – **0% DV Oct-20 to 2024**..... 0.00      1      **Varivax**  
10      **Varivax**

→ **Restricted (RS1591)**

### Initiation – primary vaccinations

*Therapy limited to 1 dose*

Either:

- 1 Any infant born on or after 1 April 2016; or
- 2 For previously unvaccinated children turning 11 years old on or after 1 July 2017, who have not previously had a varicella infection (chickenpox).

### Initiation – other conditions

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - for non-immune patients:
    - 1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
    - 1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
    - 1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or
    - 1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression\*; or
    - 1.5 For post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
  - 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
  - 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
  - 4 For HIV positive patients non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
  - 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
  - 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
  - 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.

Note: \* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

↓ Inj 2000 PFU prefilled syringe plus vial

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1777)**

**Initiation – infants between 9 and 12 months of age**

*Therapy limited to 2 doses*

Any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - for non-immune patients:
    - 1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
    - 1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
    - 1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or
    - 1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression\*; or
    - 1.5 For post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
  - 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
  - 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
  - 4 For HIV positive patients non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
  - 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
  - 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
  - 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.

Note: \* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

VARICELLA ZOSTER VACCINE [SHINGLES VACCINE] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Varicella zoster virus (Oka strain) live attenuated vaccine [shingles vaccine] .....	0.00	1	Zostavax
		10	Zostavax

➔ **Restricted (RS1779)**

**Initiation – people aged 65 years**

*Therapy limited to 1 dose*

One dose for all people aged 65 years.

**Initiation – people aged between 66 and 80 years**

*Therapy limited to 1 dose*

One dose for all people aged between 66 and 80 years inclusive from 1 April 2018 and 31 December 2021.

**Diagnostic Agents**

TUBERCULIN PPD [MANTOUX] TEST

Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial – <b>0% DV Oct-20 to 2024</b> .....	0.00	1	<b>Tubersol</b>
--	------	---	-----------------

## PART III: OPTIONAL PHARMACEUTICALS

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

### Optional Pharmaceuticals

#### NOTE:

In addition to the products expressly listed here in Part III: Optional Pharmaceuticals, a range of hospital medical devices are listed in an addendum to Part III which is available at [schedule.pharmac.govt.nz](http://schedule.pharmac.govt.nz). The Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in the addendum are deemed to be listed in Part III, and the Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule applying to products listed in Part III apply to them.

#### BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER

1 meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 diagnostic test strips .....	20.00	1	CareSens N Premier
	10.00		Caresens N
			Caresens N POP

#### BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP

Blood glucose test strips.....	10.56	50 test	CareSens N
Test strips.....	10.56	50 test	CareSens PRO

#### BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP

Test strips.....	15.50	10 strip	KetoSens
------------------	-------	----------	----------

#### DUAL BLOOD GLUCOSE AND BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 blood glucose diagnostic test strips .....	20.00	1	CareSens Dual
--	-------	---	---------------

#### MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE

Small.....	2.20	1	e-chamber Mask
------------	------	---	----------------

#### PEAK FLOW METER

Low Range .....	9.54	1	Mini-Wright AFS Low Range
Normal Range .....	9.54	1	Mini-Wright Standard

#### PREGNANCY TEST - HCG URINE

Cassette .....	12.00	40 test	Smith BioMed Rapid Pregnancy Test
----------------	-------	---------	-----------------------------------

#### SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE

Test strip.....	22.00	50 strip	Ketostix
-----------------	-------	----------	----------

#### SPACER DEVICE

220 ml (single patient) .....	2.95	1	e-chamber Turbo
510 ml (single patient) .....	5.12	1	e-chamber La Grande
800 ml.....	6.50	1	Volumatic

<b>- Symbols -</b>		
8-methoxypsoralen .....	59	
<b>- A -</b>		
A-Scabies .....	56	
Abacavir sulphate .....	89	
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine .....	89	
Abciximab .....	160	
Abiraterone acetate .....	149	
Acarbose .....	9	
Accarb .....	9	
Accuretic 10 .....	41	
Accuretic 20 .....	41	
Acetazolamide .....	221	
Acetec .....	41	
Acetic acid		
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations .....	232	
Genito-Urinary .....	61	
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline, glycerol and ricinoleic acid .....	61	
Acetic acid with propylene glycol .....	223	
Acetylcholine chloride .....	221	
Acetylcysteine .....	224	
Aciclovir		
Infections .....	92	
Sensory .....	217	
Aciclovir-Baxter .....	92	
Acid Citrate Dextrose A .....	34	
Acidex .....	5	
Acipimox .....	49	
Acitretin .....	59	
Aclasta .....	99	
Actemra .....	197	
Actinomycin D .....	133	
Adalimumab .....	160	
Adapalene .....	56	
Adenocor .....	43	
Adenosine .....	43	
Adenuric .....	103	
Adrenaline .....	50	
Advantan .....	58	
Advate .....	32	
Adynovate .....	33	
Aerrane .....	108	
Afinitor .....	205	
Aflibercept .....	170	
Afluria Quad (2021 Formulation) .....	258	
Afluria Quad Junior (2021 Formulation) .....	257	
AFT Pholcodine Linctus BP .....	213	
Agents Affecting the		
Renin-Angiotensin System .....	41	
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders .....	107	
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings .....	224	
Ajmaline .....	43	
Albendazole .....	86	
Aldurazyme .....	18	
Alecensa .....	141	
Alectinib .....	141	
Alendronate sodium .....	98	
Alendronate sodium with colecalfiferol .....	98	
Alfacalcidol .....	25	
Alfamino .....	244	
Alfamino Junior .....	244	
Alfentanil .....	112	
Alglucosidase alfa .....	15	
Alinia .....	87	
Allersoothe .....	210	
Allmercap .....	135	
Allopurinol .....	103	
Alpha tocopheryl .....	25	
Alpha tocopheryl acetate .....	26	
Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers .....	42	
Alphamox .....	79	
Alphamox 125 .....	79	
Alphamox 250 .....	79	
Alprolix .....	31	
Alprostadil hydrochloride .....	50	
Alteplase .....	36	
Alum .....	232	
Aluminium chloride .....	29	
Aluminium hydroxide .....	5	
Aluminium hydroxide with magnesium hydroxide and simeicone .....	5	
Amantadine hydrochloride .....	107	
AmBisome .....	83	
Ambrisentan .....	51	
Ambrisentan Mylan .....	51	
Amethocaine		
Nervous .....	111	
Sensory .....	220	
Amikacin .....	75	
Amiloride hydrochloride .....	47	
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide .....	47	
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide .....	47	
Aminolevulinic acid hydrochloride .....	152	
Aminophylline .....	215	
Amiodarone hydrochloride .....	43	
Amisulpride .....	121	
Amitriptyline .....	114	
Amlodipine .....	45	
Amorolfine .....	55	
Amoxicillin .....	79	
Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid .....	79	
Amoxiclav multichem .....	79	
Amphotericin B		
Alimentary .....	22	
Infections .....	83	
Amsacrine .....	136	
Amyl nitrite .....	224	
Anabolic Agents .....	65	
Anaesthetics .....	108	
Anagrelide hydrochloride .....	136	
Analgesics .....	112	
Anastrozole .....	152	
Anatrole .....	152	
Andriol Testocaps .....	65	
Androderm .....	65	
Androgen Agonists and Antagonists .....	65	
Anoro Ellipta .....	211	
Antabuse .....	130	
Antacids and Antiflatulents .....	5	
Anti-Infective Agents .....	61	
Anti-Infective Preparations		
Dermatological .....	55	
Sensory .....	217	
Anti-Inflammatory Preparations .....	218	
Antiacne Preparations .....	56	
Antiallergy Preparations .....	209	
Antianaemics .....	27	
Antiarrhythmics .....	43	
Antibacterials .....	75	
Anticholinergic Agents .....	210	
Anticholinesterases .....	98	
Antidepressants .....	114	
Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents .....	5	
Antiepilepsy Drugs .....	116	
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants .....	29	
Antifibrotics .....	211	
Antifungals .....	83	
Antihypotensives .....	44	
Antimigraine Preparations .....	120	
Antimycobacterials .....	85	
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents .....	120	
Antiparasitics .....	86	
Antipruritic Preparations .....	56	
Antipsychotic Agents .....	121	
Antiretrovirals .....	88	
Antirheumatoid Agents .....	98	

## INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Antiseptics and Disinfectants.....	226	Arrow-Diazepam.....	124	Azopt.....	221
Antispasmodics and Other Agents		Arrow-Losartan &		AZT.....	89
Altering Gut Motility.....	7	Hydrochlorothiazide.....	42	Aztreonam.....	81
Antithrombotics.....	33	Arrow-Norfloxacin.....	80	<b>- B -</b>	
Antithymocyte globulin		Arrow-Ornidazole.....	87	Bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG).....	205
(equine).....	205	Arrow-Quinapril 10.....	41	Bacillus calmette-guerin	
Antithymocyte globulin (rabbit).....	205	Arrow-Quinapril 20.....	41	vaccine.....	251
Antiulcerants.....	7	Arrow-Quinapril 5.....	41	Baclofen.....	104
Antivirals.....	91	Arrow-Roxithromycin.....	78	Bacterial and Viral Vaccines.....	251
Anxiolytics.....	124	Arrow-Timolol.....	221	Bacterial Vaccines.....	251
Apidra.....	10	Arrow-Topiramate.....	119	Balanced Salt Solution.....	220
Apidra Solostar.....	10	Arrow-Tramadol.....	114	Barium sulphate.....	227
Apo-Azithromycin.....	77	Arsenic trioxide.....	136	Barium sulphate with sodium	
Apo-Ciclopirox.....	55	Artemether with lumefantrine.....	87	bicarbonate.....	227
Apo-Clarithromycin.....	78	Artesunate.....	87	Barrier Creams and Emollients.....	56
Apo-Clomipramine.....	115	Articaine hydrochloride.....	109	Basiliximab.....	171
Apo-Diclo SR.....	105	Articaine hydrochloride with		BCG Vaccine.....	251
Apo-Diltiazem CD.....	46	adrenaline.....	109	BD PosiFlush.....	39
Apo-Doxazosin.....	42	Asacol.....	6	Beclazone 100.....	213
Apo-Folic Acid.....	28	Asamax.....	6	Beclazone 250.....	213
Apo-Furosemide.....	47	Ascorbic acid		Beclazone 50.....	213
Apo-Gabapentin.....	117	Alimentary.....	25	Beclomethasone dipropionate.....	213
Apo-Megestrol.....	150	Extemporaneously Compounded		Bee venom.....	209
Apo-Metoprolol.....	45	Preparations.....	232	Bendamustine hydrochloride.....	132
Apo-Mirtazapine.....	115	Aspen Adrenaline.....	50	Bendrofluzide.....	47
Apo-Nadolol.....	45	Aspirin		Bendroflumethiazide	
Apo-Oxybutynin.....	64	Blood.....	35	[Bendrofluzide].....	47
Apo-Perindopril.....	41	Nervous.....	112	Benzathine benzylpenicillin.....	79
Apo-Pindolol.....	45	Asthalin.....	213	Benzatropine mesylate.....	107
Apo-Prazosin.....	43	Atazanavir sulphate.....	90	Benzbromaron AL 100.....	103
Apo-Prednisone.....	67	Atenolol.....	44	Benzbromarone.....	103
Apo-Propranolol.....	45	Atenolol-AFT.....	44	Benzocaine.....	109
Apo-Pyridoxine.....	24	ATGAM.....	205	Benzocaine with tetracaine	
Apo-Sumatriptan.....	120	Ativan.....	125	hydrochloride.....	109
Apomorphine hydrochloride.....	107	Atomoxetine.....	127	Benzoic.....	232
Apraclonidine.....	222	Atorvastatin.....	48	Benzoyl peroxide.....	56
Aprepitant.....	120	Atovaquone with proguanil		Benzotrop.....	107
Aprisoline.....	51	hydrochloride.....	87	Benzydamine hydrochloride.....	22
Aprotinin.....	29	Atracurium besylate.....	104	Benzydamine hydrochloride with	
Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 1.....	245	Atropine sulphate		cetylpyridinium chloride.....	22
Aptamil AllerPro SYNEO 2.....	245	Cardiovascular.....	43	Benzylpenicillin sodium [Penicillin	
Aqueous cream.....	57	Sensory.....	222	G].....	79
Arachis oil [Peanut oil].....	232	Atropt.....	222	Beractant.....	216
Aratac.....	43	Aubagio.....	126	Beta Cream.....	58
Arava.....	98	Augmentin.....	79	Beta Ointment.....	58
Arginine		Aurorix.....	115	Beta Scalp.....	60
Alimentary.....	16	Avelox.....	80	Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists.....	213
Various.....	229	Avonex.....	126	Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers.....	44
Argipressin [Vasopressin].....	74	Avonex Pen.....	126	Betadine.....	226
Aripiprazole.....	121	Azaciditidine.....	134	Betahistine dihydrochloride.....	120
Aripiprazole Sandoz.....	121	Azaciditidine Dr Reddy's.....	134	Betaine.....	16
Aristocort.....	59	Azactam.....	81	Betaloc CR.....	45
Arrow - Lattim.....	222	Azamun.....	205	Betamethasone.....	66
Arrow-Amitriptyline.....	114	Azathioprine.....	205	Betamethasone dipropionate.....	58
Arrow-Bendrofluzide.....	47	Azilect.....	108	Betamethasone dipropionate with	
Arrow-Brimonidine.....	222	Azithromycin.....	77	calcipotriol.....	59

Betamethasone sodium phosphate with betamethasone acetate.....	66	Brevinor 1/28.....	61	Capecitabine.....	134	
Betamethasone valerate.....	58, 60	Bricanyl Turbuhaler.....	213	Capercit.....	134	
Betamethasone valerate with clicloquinol.....	59	Bridion.....	104	Capoten.....	41	
Betamethasone valerate with sodium fusidate [Fusidic acid].....	59	Brilinta.....	35	Capsaicin Musculoskeletal.....	106	
Betaxolol.....	221	Brimonidine tartrate.....	222	Nervous.....	112	
Betnovate.....	58	Brimonidine tartrate with timolol.....	222	Captopril.....	41	
Betoptic.....	221	Brinzolamide.....	221	Carbachol.....	221	
Betoptic S.....	221	Bromocriptine.....	107	Carbamazepine.....	116	
Bevacizumab.....	171	Brufen SR.....	105	Carbasorb-X.....	225	
Bexsero.....	253	Budesonide Alimentary.....	5	Carbimazole.....	73	
Bezafibrate.....	48	Respiratory.....	210, 214	Carbomer.....	222	
Bezalip.....	48	Budesonide with eformoterol.....	214	Carboplatin.....	141	
Bezalip Retard.....	48	Bumetanide.....	47	Carboplatin Ebewe.....	141	
Bicalutamide.....	150	Bupafen.....	110	Carboprost trometamol.....	62	
Bicillin LA.....	79	Bupafen NRFit.....	110	Carboxymethylcellulose Alimentary.....	22	
BiCNU.....	133	Bupivacaine hydrochloride.....	109	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	232	
Bicnu Heritage.....	133	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	109	Cardinol LA.....	45	
Bile and Liver Therapy.....	9	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with fentanyl.....	110	CareSens Dual.....	262	
Biilscopin.....	228	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with glucose.....	110	Caresens N.....	262	
Bimatoprost.....	221	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM.....	130	Caresens N POP.....	262	
Bimatoprost Multichem.....	221	Buprenorphine with naloxone.....	130	CareSens N Premier.....	262	
Binarex.....	150	Bupropion hydrochloride.....	130	CareSens PRO.....	262	
Binocrit.....	27	Burinex.....	47	Carglumic acid.....	17	
Biodone.....	113	Buscopan.....	7	Carmellose sodium with pectin and gelatine Alimentary.....	22	
Biodone Extra Forte.....	113	Buserelin.....	69	Sensory.....	222	
Biodone Forte.....	113	Buspiron hydrochloride.....	124	Carmustine.....	133	
Biotin.....	16	Busulfan.....	133	Carvedilol.....	44	
Bisacodyl.....	15	<b>- C -</b>			Carvedilol Sandoz.....	44
Bismuth subgallate.....	232	Cabergoline.....	68	Casposungin.....	85	
Bismuth subnitrate and iodoform paraffin.....	230	Caffeine.....	127	Catapres.....	46	
Bisoprolol fumarate.....	44	Caffeine citrate.....	215	Ceenu.....	133	
Bisoprolol Mylan.....	44	Calamine.....	56	Cefaclor.....	76	
Bivalirudin.....	33	Calci-Tab 500.....	20	Cefalexin.....	76	
Bleomycin sulphate.....	133	Calcipotriol.....	59	Cefalexin Sandoz.....	76	
Blood glucose diagnostic test meter.....	262	Calcitonin.....	65	Cefazolin.....	76	
Blood glucose diagnostic test strip.....	262	Calcitriol.....	25	Cefepime.....	76	
Blood ketone diagnostic test strip.....	262	Calcitriol-AFT.....	25	Cefepime Kabi.....	76	
Bonney's blue dye.....	229	Calcium carbonate.....	5, 20	Cefepime-AFT.....	76	
Boostrix.....	252	Calcium Channel Blockers.....	45	Cefotaxime.....	76	
Boric acid.....	232	Calcium chloride.....	38	Cefotaxime Sandoz.....	76	
Bortezomib.....	136	Calcium folinate.....	148	Cefoxitin.....	76	
Bortezomib Dr-Reddy's.....	136	Calcium Folate Ebewe.....	148	Ceftaroline fosamil.....	77	
Bosentan.....	51	Calcium Folate Sandoz.....	148	Ceftazidime.....	76	
Bosentan Dr Reddy's.....	51	Calcium gluconate Blood.....	38	Ceftazidime-AFT.....	76	
Bosvate.....	44	Dermatological.....	60	Ceftriaxone.....	76	
Botox.....	104	Calcium Homeostasis.....	65	Ceftriaxone-AFT.....	76	
Botulism antitoxin.....	224	Calcium polystyrene sulphonate.....	40	Cefuroxime.....	76	
Bplex.....	25	Calcium Resonium.....	40	Cefuroxime-AFT.....	76	
Breo Ellipta.....	214	Candesartan cilexetil.....	41	Celecoxib.....	105	
		Candestar.....	41	Celecoxib Pfizer.....	105	
				Celiprolol.....	44	

CellCept.....	206	hydrocortisone.....	217	Preparations.....	232
Centrally-Acting Agents.....	46	Ciproxin HC Otic.....	217	Nervous.....	113
Cephalexin ABM.....	76	Circadin.....	126	Coenzyme Q10.....	17
Cetirizine hydrochloride.....	210	Cisplatin.....	141	Colchicine.....	103
Cetomacrogol.....	57	Citalopram hydrobromide.....	116	Colecalciferol.....	25
Cetomacrogol with glycerol.....	57	Citanest.....	111	Colestimethate.....	81
Cetrimide.....	232	Citrate sodium.....	33	Colestipol hydrochloride.....	48
Cetuximab.....	171	Citric acid.....	232	Colgout.....	103
Charcoal.....	225	Citric acid with magnesium oxide and sodium picosulfate.....	13	Colifoam.....	6
Chemotherapeutic Agents.....	132	Citric acid with sodium bicarbonate.....	228	Colistin sulphomethate [Colestimethate].....	81
Chickenpox vaccine.....	260	Cladribine.....	135	Colistin-Link.....	81
Chlorafast.....	217	Clarithromycin.....	78	Collodion flexible.....	232
Chloral hydrate.....	126	Clexane.....	34	Colloidal bismuth subcitrate.....	8
Chlorambucil.....	133	Clexane Forte.....	34	Colofac.....	7
Chloramphenicol		Clindamycin.....	81	Colony-Stimulating Factors.....	37
Infections.....	81	Clinect.....	54	Coloxyl.....	14
Sensory.....	217	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral Boost.....	23	Compound electrolytes.....	38, 40
Chlorhexidine.....	226	Clinicians Renal Vit.....	23	Compound electrolytes with glucose [Dextrose].....	38, 40
Chlorhexidine gluconate		Clobazam.....	117	Compound hydroxybenzoate.....	232
Alimentary.....	22	Clobetasol propionate.....	58, 60	Compound sodium lactate [Hartmann's solution].....	38
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	232	Clobetasone butyrate.....	58	Concerta.....	128
Genito-Urinary.....	61	Clofazimine.....	85	Condyline.....	60
Chlorhexidine with		Clomazol		Contraceptives.....	61
cetrimide.....	226, 229	Dermatological.....	55	Contrast Media.....	227
Chlorhexidine with ethanol.....	226	Genito-Urinary.....	61	Copaxone.....	126
Chloroform.....	232	Clomifene citrate.....	68	Corticosteroids	
Chloroquine phosphate.....	87	Clomipramine hydrochloride.....	115	Dermatological.....	58
Chlorothiazide.....	48	Clomipramine Teva.....	115	Hormone Preparations.....	66
Chlorpheniramine maleate.....	210	Clonazepam.....	116–117, 124	Corticotrorelin (ovine).....	69
Chlorpromazine hydrochloride.....	122	Clonidine.....	46	Cosentyx.....	194
Chlorthalidone [Chlorthalidone].....	48	Clonidine BNM.....	46	Cosmegen.....	133
Chlorthalidone.....	48	Clonidine hydrochloride.....	46	Cough Suppressants.....	213
Choice Load 375.....	62	Clopidogrel.....	35	Creon 10000.....	12
Choice TT380 Short.....	62	Clopidogrel Multichem.....	35	Creon 25000.....	12
Choice TT380 Standard.....	62	Clopine.....	122	Creon Micro.....	12
Cholestyramine.....	48	Clopixol.....	123–124	Crotamiton.....	56
Choline salicylate with cetalkonium chloride.....	22	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin.....	104	Crystaderm.....	55
Choriogonadotropin alfa.....	69	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin.....	104	CT Plus+.....	227
Ciclopirox olamine.....	55	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin.....	104	Cubicin.....	81
Ciclosporin.....	152	Clostridium botulinum type A toxin.....	104	Curam.....	79
Cidofovir.....	92	Dermatological.....	55	Curam Duo 500/125.....	79
Cilazapril.....	41	Genito-Urinary.....	61	Curosurf.....	216
Cilicaine.....	79	Clove oil.....	232	Cvite.....	25
Cilicaine VK.....	79	Clozapine.....	122	Cyclizine hydrochloride.....	120
Cimetidine.....	8	Clozaril.....	122	Cyclizine lactate.....	120
Cinacalcet.....	65	Co-trimoxazole.....	82	Cyclogyl.....	222
Cinchocaine hydrochloride with hydrocortisone.....	7	Coal tar.....	232	Cyclonex.....	133
Cipflox.....	80	Coal tar with salicylic acid and sulphur.....	59	Cyclopentolate hydrochloride.....	222
Ciprofloxacin		Cocaine hydrochloride.....	110	Cyclophosphamide.....	133
Infections.....	80	Cocaine hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	110	Cycloserine.....	85
Sensory.....	217	Codeine phosphate		Cymevene.....	92
Ciprofloxacin Teva.....	217	Extemporaneously Compounded		Cyproheptadine hydrochloride.....	210
Ciprofloxacin with				Cyproterone acetate.....	65

Cyproterone acetate with ethinyloestradiol.....	61	Deolate .....	85	amylmetacresol .....	22
Cystadane .....	16	Deoxycoformycin.....	139	Diclofenac Sandoz.....	105
Cysteamine hydrochloride.....	232	Depo-Medrol.....	67	Diclofenac sodium	
Cytarabine .....	135	Depo-Provera.....	62	Musculoskeletal .....	105
Cytotec .....	7	Depo-Testosterone.....	65	Sensory.....	219
<b>- D -</b>					
D-Penamine.....	98	Deprim.....	82	Dicobalt edetate.....	225
Dabigatran.....	33	Dermol.....	58, 60	Diflucan.....	83
Dacarbazine .....	137	Desferrioxamine mesilate.....	225	Diflucortolone valerate.....	58
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D].....	133	Desflurane .....	108	Digestives Including Enzymes.....	12
Daivobet .....	59	Desmopressin.....	74	Digoxin.....	43
Daivonex.....	59	Desmopressin acetate.....	74	Digoxin immune Fab.....	224
Dalacin C.....	81	Desmopressin-PH&T.....	74	Dihydrocodeine tartrate .....	113
Danaparoid.....	34	Dexamethasone		Dihydroergotamine mesylate.....	120
Dantrium.....	104	Hormone Preparations.....	66	Diltiazem hydrochloride .....	46
Dantrium IV.....	104	Sensory.....	218	Dilzem.....	46
Dantrolene.....	104	Dexamethasone phosphate.....	66	Dimercaprol.....	226
Daonil.....	10	Dexamethasone Phosphate		Dimercaptosuccinic acid.....	226
Dapa-Tabs.....	48	Panpharma .....	66	Dimethicone.....	55-56
Dapsone.....	85	Dexamethasone with framycetin and		Dimethyl fumarate .....	126
Daptomycin.....	81	gramicidin .....	217	Dimethyl sulfoxide .....	230
Darunavir.....	90	Dexamethasone with neomycin		Dinoprostone .....	62
Darunavir Mylan.....	90	sulphate and polymyxin B		Dipentum .....	7
Dasatinib.....	142	sulphate.....	217	Diphemanil metilsulfate .....	60
Daunorubicin .....	134	Dexamethasone with		Diphenoxylate hydrochloride with	
DBL Acetylcysteine.....	224	tobramycin .....	217	atropine sulphate.....	5
DBL Adrenaline .....	50	Dexamfetamine sulfate.....	127	Diphtheria antitoxin.....	224
DBL Amikacin.....	75	Dexmedetomidine.....	108	Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis	
DBL Aminophylline .....	215	Dexmedetomidine-Teva .....	108	vaccine .....	252
DBL Bleomycin Sulfate.....	133	Dexmethsone .....	66	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and	
DBL Cefotaxime .....	76	Dextrazoxane .....	148	polio vaccine.....	251
DBL Cisplatin.....	141	Dextrose		Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio,	
DBL Dacarbazine .....	137	Alimentary.....	9	hepatitis B and haemophilus	
DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj		Blood.....	38, 40	influenzae type B vaccine.....	251
BP.....	225	Extemporaneously Compounded		Diprosone .....	58
DBL Docetaxel.....	148	Preparations.....	232	Dipyridamole.....	35
DBL Ergometrine.....	62	Dextrose with sodium citrate and		Disodium edetate.....	221
DBL Gentamicin .....	75	citric acid [Acid Citrate Dextrose		Disodium hydrogen phosphate with	
DBL Leucovorin Calcium.....	148	A].....	34	sodium dihydrogen	
DBL Methotrexate Onco-Vial.....	135	DHC Continus.....	113	phosphate.....	232
DBL Morphine Sulphate.....	113	Diabetes .....	9	Disopyramide phosphate.....	43
DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride.....	224	Diacomit.....	118	Dissulfiram.....	130
DBL Octreotide.....	150	Diagnostic Agents		Dithranol .....	232
DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride .....	114	Vaccines .....	261	Diuretics.....	47
DBL Vincristine Sulfate.....	149	Various.....	229	Dobutamine .....	50
Decongestants.....	213	Diagnostic and Surgical		Dobutamine-hameln.....	50
Decongestants and		Preparations .....	219	Docetaxel.....	148
Antiallergics .....	219	Diamide Relief .....	5	Docusate sodium	
Decozol.....	22	Diamox .....	221	Alimentary.....	14
Deferasirox .....	225	Diatrizoate meglumine with sodium		Sensory.....	223
Deferiprone.....	225	amidotrizoate.....	227	Docusate sodium with	
Defibrotide .....	34	Diatrizoate sodium.....	227	sennosides .....	14
Definity.....	228	Diazepam .....	116, 124	Dolutegravir.....	91
Demeclocycline hydrochloride.....	81	Diazoxide		Domperidone.....	120
Denosumab .....	100	Alimentary.....	9	Donepezil hydrochloride.....	129
		Cardiovascular .....	51	Donepezil-Rex.....	129
		Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with		Dopamine hydrochloride.....	50

## INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Dornase alfa.....	215	Electral.....	40	Erbitux.....	171
Dortimopt.....	221	Electrolytes.....	231	Ergometrine maleate.....	62
Dorzolamide.....	221	Elelyso.....	20	Erlotinib.....	142
Dorzolamide with timolol.....	221	Elidel.....	59	Ertapenem.....	75
Dostinex.....	68	Elocon.....	58	Erythrocin IV.....	78
Dosulepin [Dothiepin] hydrochloride.....	115	Elocon Alcohol Free.....	58	Erythromycin (as ethylsuccinate).....	78
Dosulepin Mylan.....	115	Eltrombopag.....	29	Erythromycin (as lactobionate).....	78
Dotarem.....	228	Emend Tri-Pack.....	120	Erythromycin (as stearate).....	78
Dothiepin.....	115	Emicizumab.....	30	Esbriet.....	212
Doxapram.....	216	EMLA.....	111	Escitalopram.....	116
Doxazosin.....	42	Empagliflozin.....	12	Escitalopram (Ethics).....	116
Doxepin hydrochloride.....	115	Empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride.....	12	Escitalopram-Apotex.....	116
Doxine.....	81	Emtricitabine.....	89	Esmolol hydrochloride.....	44
Doxorubicin Ebewe.....	134	Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil.....	93	Essential Prednisolone.....	7
Doxorubicin hydrochloride.....	134	Emtriva.....	89	Estradot.....	67
Doxycycline.....	81	Emulsifying ointment.....	57	Etanercept.....	153
DP Lotn HC.....	58	Emulsifying Ointment ADE.....	57	Ethambutol hydrochloride.....	85
DP-Allopurinol.....	103	Enalapril maleate.....	41	Ethanol.....	224
Dr Reddy's Omeprazole.....	8	Enbrel.....	153	Ethanol with glucose.....	224
Dropletan.....	120	Endocrine Therapy.....	149	Ethanol, dehydrated.....	224
Droperidol.....	120	Endoxan.....	133	Ethics Aspirin.....	112
Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism.....	98	Engerix-B.....	255-256	Ethics Aspirin EC.....	35
Dual blood glucose and blood ketone diagnostic test meter.....	262	Enlax XR.....	115	Ethics Lisinopril.....	41
Dulaglutide.....	11	Enoxaparin sodium.....	34	Ethinylestradiol.....	68
Dulcolax SP Drop.....	15	Enstilar.....	59	Ethinylestradiol with desogestrel.....	61
Duolin.....	210	Ensure (Chocolate).....	250	Ethinylestradiol with levonorgestrel.....	61
DuoResp Spiromax.....	214	Ensure (Vanilla).....	250	Ethinylestradiol with norethisterone.....	61
Duovisc.....	220	Ensure Plus (Banana).....	250	Ethosuximide.....	117
Duride.....	49	Ensure Plus (Chocolate).....	250	Ethyl chloride.....	110
Dynastat.....	106	Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest).....	250	Etomidate.....	108
Dysport.....	104	Ensure Plus (Vanilla).....	250	Etopophos.....	137
<b>- E -</b>					
e-chamber La Grande.....	262	Ensure Plus HN.....	249	Etoposide.....	137
e-chamber Mask.....	262	Ensure Plus HN RTH.....	249	Etoposide (as phosphate).....	137
e-chamber Turbo.....	262	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH.....	242	Etoricoxib.....	105
E-Mycin.....	78	Entacapone.....	108	Etravirine.....	88
E-Z-Cat Dry.....	227	Entapone.....	108	Everet.....	118
E-Z-Gas II.....	227	Entecavir.....	91	Everolimus.....	205
E-Z-Paste.....	227	Entecavir Sandoz.....	91	Evista.....	101
Econazole nitrate.....	55	Entresto 24/26.....	42	Exemestane.....	152
Edrophonium chloride.....	98	Entresto 49/51.....	42	Exjade.....	225
Efavirenz.....	88	Entresto 97/103.....	42	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	232
Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil.....	89	Enzymes.....	102	Eylea.....	170
Eformoterol fumarate.....	214	Ephedrine.....	50	Ezetimibe.....	48
Eformoterol fumarate dihydrate.....	214	Epilim IV.....	118	Ezetimibe Sandoz.....	48
Eftrenonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX].....	31	Epirubicin Ebewe.....	134	Ezetimibe with simvastatin.....	49
Efudix.....	60	Epirubicin hydrochloride.....	134	<b>- F -</b>	
Elaprase.....	18	Eplerenone.....	47	Factor eight inhibitor bypassing fraction.....	32
Elecare (Unflavoured).....	244	Epoetin alfa.....	27	Famotidine.....	8
Elecare (Vanilla).....	244	Poetin beta.....	28	Faslodex.....	150
Elecare LCP (Unflavoured).....	244	Epoprostenol.....	54	Febuxostat.....	103
		Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor VIIa].....	32		
		Eptifibatide.....	35		



Glyceryl trinitrate	Humalog Mix 25.....	10	Ikorel.....	51
Alimentary.....	Humalog Mix 50.....	10	Illevo.....	219
Cardiovascular.....	Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58) vaccine		Iloprost.....	54
Glycine.....	[HPV].....	256	Imaging Agents.....	152
Glycopyrep-C.....	Humatin.....	75	Imatinib mesilate.....	144
Glycopyrronium.....	Humira.....	160	Imatinib-Rex.....	144
Glycopyrronium bromide.....	HumiraPen.....	160	Imigran.....	120
Glycopyrronium with indacaterol.....	Hyaluronic acid		Imipenem with cilastatin.....	75
Glypressin.....	Alimentary.....	23	Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX.....	75
Gonadorelin.....	Sensory.....	220, 223	Imipramine hydrochloride.....	115
Goserelin.....	Hyaluronic acid with lidocaine		Imiquimod.....	60
Granisetron.....	[lignocaine].....	22	Immune Modulators.....	95
<b>- H -</b>	Hyaluronidase.....	102	Immunosuppressants.....	152
Habitrol.....	Hydralazine hydrochloride.....	51	Impact Advanced Recovery.....	248
Habitrol (Fruit).....	Hydrocortisone		Imuran.....	205
Habitrol (Mint).....	Dermatological.....	58	Incruse Ellipta.....	211
Haem arginate.....	Extemporaneously Compounded		Indacaterol.....	214
Haemophilus influenzae type B	Preparations.....	233	Indapamide.....	48
vaccine.....	Hormone Preparations.....	67	Indigo carmine.....	229
Haldol.....	Hydrocortisone (PSM).....	58	Indinavir.....	90
Haldol Concentrate.....	Hydrocortisone acetate.....	6	Indocyanine green.....	229
Haloperidol.....	Hydrocortisone acetate with		Indomethacin.....	105
Haloperidol decanoate.....	pramoxine hydrochloride.....	6	Infanrix IPV.....	251
Hartmann's solution.....	Hydrocortisone and paraffin liquid		Infanrix-hexa.....	251
Harvoni.....	and lanolin.....	58	Infatrini.....	246
Havrix.....	Hydrocortisone butyrate.....	58, 60	Infliximab.....	171
Havrix Junior.....	Hydrocortisone with miconazole.....	59	Influenza vaccine.....	257
Haylor Syrup.....	Hydrocortisone with natamycin and		Influvac Tetra	
Healor.....	neomycin.....	59	(2021 Formulation).....	257
Healor 5.....	Hydrogen peroxide.....	55	Inhaled Corticosteroids.....	213
Healor GV.....	Hydroxocobalamin		Inspra.....	47
Healor GV Pro.....	Alimentary.....	24	Instillagel Lido.....	110
healthE Calamine Aqueous Cream	Various.....	224	Insulin aspart.....	10
BP.....	hydroxycarbamide.....	137	Insulin aspart with insulin aspart	
healthE Dimethicone 10%.....	Hydroxychloroquine.....	98	protamine.....	9
healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion.....	Hydroxyurea		Insulin glargine.....	10
healthE Dimethicone 5%.....	[hydroxycarbamide].....	137	Insulin glulisine.....	10
healthE Fatty Cream.....	Hygroton.....	48	Insulin isophane.....	10
healthE Glycerol BP Liquid.....	Hylo-Fresh.....	223	Insulin lispro.....	10
healthE Urea Cream.....	Hyoscine butylbromide.....	7	Insulin lispro with insulin lispro	
Heimlibra.....	Hyoscine hydrobromide.....	120	protamine.....	10
Heparin sodium.....	Hyperuricaemia and Antigout.....	103	Insulin neutral.....	10
Heparinised saline.....	HypoPak Glucose.....	9	Insulin neutral with insulin	
Heparin Junior.....	Hypromellose.....	220, 223	isophane.....	10
Hepatitis A vaccine.....	Hypromellose with dextran.....	223	Integrilin.....	35
Hepatitis B recombinant	<b>- I -</b>		Intelence.....	88
vaccine.....	Ibiamox.....	79	Interferon alfa-2b.....	95
Herceptin.....	Ibrance.....	145	Interferon beta-1-alpha.....	126
Hiberix.....	Ibuprofen.....	105	Interferon beta-1-beta.....	126
Hiprex.....	Ibuprofen SR BNM.....	105	Interferon gamma.....	95
Histaclear.....	Icatibant.....	209	Intra-uterine device.....	62
Histamine acid phosphate.....	Idarubicin hydrochloride.....	134	Invanz.....	75
Holoxan.....	Idarucizumab.....	31	Invega Sustenna.....	123
Hormone Replacement Therapy.....	Idursulfase.....	18	Iodine.....	73
HPV.....	Ifosfamide.....	133	Iodine with ethanol.....	226
			Iodised oil.....	227

Iodixanol.....	227	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured).....	247	Levlen ED.....	61
Iohexol.....	227	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured).....	247	Levocabastine.....	219
Iopidine.....	222	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla).....	247	Levocarnitine.....	18
Ioscan.....	227	Ketoconazole		Levodopa with benserazide.....	108
IPOL.....	259	Dermatological.....	55	Levodopa with carbidopa.....	108
Ipratropium bromide.....	210	Infections.....	83	Levomepromazine.....	122
Iressa.....	143	Ketoprofen.....	106	Levomepromazine	
Irinotecan Actavis 100.....	137	Ketorolac trometamol.....	219	hydrochloride.....	122
Irinotecan hydrochloride.....	137	KetoSens.....	262	Levonorgestrel.....	62
Iron (as ferric carboxymaltose).....	21	Ketostix.....	262	Levosimendan.....	49
Iron (as sucrose).....	21	Keytruda.....	204	Levothyroxine.....	73
Iron polymaltose.....	21	Kivexa.....	89	Lidocaine [Lignocaine].....	110
Irrigation Solutions.....	229	Klacid.....	78	Lidocaine [Lignocaine]	
Isentress.....	91	Klean Prep.....	14	hydrochloride.....	110
Isentress HD.....	91	Kogenate FS.....	33	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Ismo 20.....	49	Konakion MM.....	33	with adrenaline.....	111
Ismo 40 Retard.....	49	Konsyl-D.....	14	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoflurane.....	108	Kuvan.....	19	with adrenaline and tetracaine	
Isoniazid.....	85			hydrochloride.....	111
Isoniazid with rifampicin.....	86	- L -		Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoprenaline [Isoproterenol].....	50	L-ornithine L-aspartate.....	9	with chlorhexidine.....	111
Isopropyl alcohol.....	226	Labetalol.....	44	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	
Isoproterenol.....	50	Lacosamide.....	117	with phenylephrine	
Isoptin.....	46	Lactose.....	233	hydrochloride.....	111
Isoptin SR.....	46	Lactulose.....	14	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with	
Isopto Carpine.....	221	Laevolac.....	14	prilocaine.....	111
Isoorbide mononitrate.....	49	Lamictal.....	97	Lidocaine-Baxter.....	110
Isotretinoin.....	56	Lamivudine.....	89, 91	Lidocaine-Claris.....	110
Ispaghula (psyllium) husk.....	14	Lamivudine Alphapharm.....	89	lignocaine	
Isradipine.....	45	Lamotrigine.....	117	Alimentary.....	22
Itch-Soothe.....	56	Lanoxin.....	43	Nervous.....	110-111
Itraconazole.....	83	Lanoxin PG.....	43	Lincomycin.....	82
Itrazole.....	83	Lansoprazole.....	8	Linezolid.....	82
Ivabradine.....	43	Lantus.....	10	Linezolid Kabi.....	82
Ivacafator.....	216	Lantus SoloStar.....	10	Lioresal Intrathecal.....	104
Ivermectin.....	86	Lanzol Relief.....	8	Liothyronine sodium.....	74
		Lapatinib.....	144	Lipid-Modifying Agents.....	48
- J -		Largactil.....	122	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid.....	227
Jadelle.....	62	Laronidase.....	18	Liquibar.....	227
Jakavi.....	146	Lasix.....	47	Lisinopril.....	41
Jardiamet.....	12	Latanoprost.....	222	Lissamine green.....	219
Jardiance.....	12	Latanoprost with timolol.....	222	Lithium carbonate.....	122
Jaydess.....	62	Lax-Suppositories.....	15	LMX4.....	110
Jevity HiCal RTH.....	249	Lax-Tabs.....	15	Local Preparations for Anal and	
Jevity RTH.....	249	Laxatives.....	13	Rectal Disorders.....	7
Juno Pemetrexed.....	135	Laxsol.....	14	Locoid.....	58, 60
		Ledipasvir with sofosbuvir.....	91	Locoid Crelo.....	58
- K -		Leffunomide.....	98	Locoid Lipocream.....	58
Kadcyla.....	202	Lenalidomide.....	137	Lodoxamide.....	219
Kaletra.....	90	Letrole.....	152	Logem.....	117
Kalydeco.....	216	Letrozole.....	152	Lomide.....	219
Kenacomb.....	218	Leukotriene Receptor		Lomustine.....	133
Kenacort-A 10.....	67	Antagonists.....	214	Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor	
Kenacort-A 40.....	67	Leuprorelin acetate.....	69	Agonists.....	214
Kenalog in Orabase.....	22	Leustatin.....	135	Loniten.....	51
Ketalar.....	108	Levetiracetam.....	118	Loperamide hydrochloride.....	5
Ketamine.....	108	Levetiracetam-AFT.....	118		
Ketamine-Baxter.....	108				

Lopinavir with ritonavir.....	90	aspartate, magnesium amino acid chelate and magnesium citrate.....	21	Mesalazine .....	6
Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan .....	90	Magnesium sulphate .....	22	Mesna.....	149
Lorafix.....	210	Magnevist.....	228	Mestinon.....	98
Loratadine.....	210	Malarone.....	87	Metabolic Disorder Agents .....	15
Lorazepam.....	116, 125	Malarone Junior.....	87	Metabolic Products.....	237
Lormetazepam.....	126	Malathion [Maldison].....	56	Metaraminol.....	50
Lorstat.....	48	Maldison .....	56	Metformin hydrochloride.....	11
Losartan Actavis.....	42	Mannitol .....		Methacholine chloride.....	229
Losartan potassium.....	42	Cardiovascular.....	47	Methadone hydrochloride Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	233
Losartan potassium with hydrochlorothiazide .....	42	Various.....	229	Nervous.....	113
Lovir.....	92	Mantoux.....	261	Methatabs.....	113
Loxamine.....	116	Maprotiline hydrochloride .....	115	Methenamine (Hexamine) hippurate.....	82
Lucrin Depot 1-month.....	69	Marcaïn.....	109	Methohexital sodium.....	108
Lucrin Depot 3-month.....	69	Marcaïn Heavy.....	110	Methopt.....	223
Lyderm.....	56	Marcaïn Isobaric.....	109	Methotrexate.....	135
Lynparza.....	138	Marcaïn with Adrenaline .....	109	Methotrexate DBL Onco-Vial.....	135
Lysine acetylsalicylate [Lysine asprin].....	35	Marevan.....	35	Methotrexate Ebewe.....	135
Lysine asprin.....	35	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+ .....	60	Methotrexate Sandoz .....	135
<b>- M -</b>					
m-Amoxiclav.....	79	Mask for spacer device.....	262	Methoxsalen [8-methoxypsoralen].....	59
m-Eslon.....	113	Mast Cell Stabilisers.....	215	Methoxyflurane.....	112
Mabthera.....	182	Maviret.....	91	Methyl aminolevulinat hydrochloride.....	60
Macrobid.....	82	Maxidex.....	218	Methyl hydroxybenzoate.....	233
Macroglol 3350 with ascorbic acid, potassium chloride and sodium chloride.....	13	Maxitrol.....	217	Methylcellulose.....	233
Macroglol 3350 with ascorbic acid, potassium chloride, sodium chloride and citric acid with magnesium oxide and sodium picosulfate .....	14	Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine.....	259	Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin.....	233
Macroglol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride .....	15	Mebendazole.....	86	Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose.....	233
Macroglol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate, sodium chloride and sodium sulphate.....	14	Mebeverine hydrochloride .....	7	Methyldopa.....	46
Macroglol 400 and propylene glycol.....	223	Medrol.....	67	Methyldopa Mylan.....	46
Madopar 125.....	108	Medroxyprogesterone.....	68	Methylene blue.....	229
Madopar 250.....	108	Medroxyprogesterone acetate Genito-Urinary.....	62	Methylaltraxone bromide .....	14
Madopar 62.5.....	108	Hormone Preparations.....	68	Methylphenidate ER - Teva.....	128
Madopar HBS.....	108	Mefenamic acid.....	106	Methylphenidate hydrochloride.....	128
Madopar Rapid.....	108	Mefloquine.....	87	Methylprednisolone (as sodium succinate).....	67
Mafenide acetate.....	55	Megestrol acetate.....	150	Methylprednisolone aceponate.....	58
Magnesium amino acid chelate.....	21	Meglumine gadopentetate.....	228	Methylprednisolone acetate.....	67
Magnesium chloride.....	21	Meglumine iotroxate.....	228	Methylthionium chloride [Methylene blue].....	229
Magnesium hydroxide Alimentary.....	21	Melatonin.....	126	Methylxanthines.....	215
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	233	Melphalan.....	133	Metoclopramide Actavis 10.....	121
Magnesium oxide.....	21	Menactra.....	252	Metoclopramide hydrochloride .....	121
Magnesium oxide with magnesium aspartate, magnesium amino acid chelate and magnesium citrate.....	21	Meningococcal (A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine.....	252	Metoclopramide hydrochloride with paracetamol.....	120
		Meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine.....	253	Metolazone.....	48
		Meningococcal C conjugate vaccine.....	253	Metoprolol IV Mylan.....	45
		Menthol.....	233	Metoprolol succinate.....	45
		Mepivacaine hydrochloride .....	111	Metoprolol tartrate .....	45
		Mepivacaine hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	111	Metrogyl.....	87
		Mepolizumab.....	179	Metronidazole Dermatological.....	55
		Mercaptopurine.....	135		
		Meropenem.....	76		
		Meropenem-AFT.....	76		



## INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

NovoRapid FlexPen.....	10	Olopatadine .....	219	OxyNorm .....	114
NovoSeven RT .....	32	Olopatadine Teva .....	219	Oxytocin.....	62
Noxafil.....	84	Olsalazine .....	7	Oxytocin BNM.....	62
Nozinan .....	122	Omalizumab .....	180	Oxytocin with ergometrine maleate .....	62
Nucala .....	179	Omeprazole .....	8	Ozurdex.....	218
Nuelin .....	215	Omeprazole actavis 10.....	8		
Nuelin-SR .....	215	Omeprazole actavis 20.....	8	<b>- P -</b>	
Nupentin .....	117	Omeprazole actavis 40.....	8	Pacifen.....	104
Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla) .....	241	Omezol IV.....	8	Pacimol.....	112
Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre .....	247	Omnipaque.....	227	Paclitaxel .....	148
Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH .....	247	Omniscan .....	228	Paclitaxel Ebewe .....	148
Nutrini Peptisorb.....	244	Omnitrope .....	69	Palbociclib .....	145
Nutrini Peptisorb Energy.....	244	Onbrez Breezhaler .....	214	Paliperidone.....	123
Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre .....	249	Oncaspar LYO.....	138	Pamidronate disodium.....	99
Nutrison Concentrated.....	242	OncoTICE.....	205	Pamisol.....	99
Nutrison Energy.....	249	Ondansetron.....	121	Pancreatic enzyme .....	12
Nutrison Protein Intense .....	243	Ondansetron Kabi.....	121	Pancuronium bromide .....	104
Nyefax Retard.....	46	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA .....	121	Pantoprazole .....	8
Nystatin .....		Ondansetron-Baxter .....	121	Panzop Relief .....	8
Alimentary .....	22	Ondansetron-Claris .....	121	Papaverine hydrochloride.....	51
Dermatological.....	55	One-Alpha .....	25	Paper wasp venom.....	209
Genito-Urinary.....	61	Onrex.....	121	Para-aminosalicylic Acid.....	86
Infections.....	83	Opdivo.....	202	Paracare .....	112
<b>- O -</b>		Optional Pharmaceuticals.....	262	Paracare Double Strength .....	112
O/W Fatty Emulsion Cream.....	57	Ora-Blend .....	233	Paracetamol .....	112
Obinutuzumab .....	180	Ora-Blend SF.....	233	Paracetamol Kabi .....	112
Obstetric Preparations.....	62	Ora-Plus .....	233	Paracetamol with codeine .....	114
Ocrelizumab .....	126	Ora-Sweet .....	233	Paraffin .....	
Ocrevus .....	126	Ora-Sweet SF.....	233	Alimentary .....	14
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Advate).....	32	Oratane.....	56	Dermatological.....	57
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Kogenate FS).....	33	Ornidazole .....	87	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations .....	233
Octreotide .....	150	Orphenadrine citrate.....	104	Paraffin liquid with soft white paraffin.....	223
Octreotide Depot Teva .....	150	Oruvail SR .....	106	Paraffin liquid with wool fat.....	223
Ocular Lubricants .....	222	Oseltamivir.....	94	Paraffin with wool fat .....	58
Oestradiol .....	67-68	Osmolite RTH.....	249	Paraldehyde .....	116
Oestradiol valerate .....	67	Other Cardiac Agents .....	49	Parecoxib.....	106
Oestradiol with norethisterone acetate.....	67	Other Endocrine Agents .....	68	Paromomycin.....	75
Oestriol .....		Other Oestrogen Preparations .....	68	Paroxetine .....	116
Genito-Urinary.....	63	Other Otological Preparations .....	223	Paser .....	86
Hormone Preparations.....	68	Other Progestogen Preparations .....	68	Patent blue V.....	229
Oestrogens .....	63	Other Skin Preparations .....	60	Paxam .....	124
Oestrogens (conjugated equine) .....	67	Ovestin .....		Pazopanib.....	145
Oestrogens with medroxyprogesterone acetate.....	68	Genito-Urinary.....	63	Peak flow meter.....	262
Ofev .....	211	Hormone Preparations.....	68	Peanut oil.....	232
Oil in water emulsion .....	57	Ox-Pam .....	125	Pedialyte - Bubblegum .....	40
Oily phenol [Phenol oily].....	7	Oxaliplatin.....	141	Pediasure (Chocolate).....	247
Olanzapine .....	122-123	Oxaliplatin Accord.....	141	Pediasure (Strawberry).....	247
Olaparib.....	138	Oxandrolone .....	65	Pediasure (Vanilla).....	247
Olive oil.....	233	Oxazepam .....	125	Pediasure RTH .....	247
		Oxpentifylline.....	51	Pegaspargase .....	138
		Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride.....	220	Pegasys .....	95
		Oxybutynin.....	64	Pegfilgrastim.....	37
		Oxycodone hydrochloride.....	114	Pegylated interferon alfa-2a .....	95
		Oxycodone Sandoz .....	114	Pembrolizumab.....	204
		Oxymetazoline hydrochloride .....	213		

Pemetrexed .....	135	and fluorescein .....	60	Pradaxa .....	33
Penicillamine .....	98	Pinetarsol .....	60	Pralidoxime iodide .....	224
Penicillin G .....	79	Pioglitazone .....	11	Pramipexole hydrochloride .....	108
Penicillin V .....	79	Piperacillin with tazobactam .....	79	Pravastatin .....	48
Pentacarinat .....	87	PiperTaz Sandoz .....	79	Pravastatin Mylan .....	48
Pentagastrin .....	68	Pipothiazine palmitate .....	124	Praxbind .....	31
Pentamidine isethionate .....	87	PipTaz Sandoz .....	79	Praziquantel .....	86
Pentasa .....	6	Pirfenidone .....	212	Prazosin .....	43
Pentostatin [Deoxycoformycin] .....	139	Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues .....	69	Pred Forte .....	219
Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline] .....	51	Pivmecillinam .....	82	Prednisolone .....	67
Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla) .....	241	Pizotifen .....	120	Prednisolone acetate .....	219
Perflutren .....	228	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry) .....	239	Prednisolone sodium .....	7
Perhexiline maleate .....	46	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange) .....	239	Prednisolone sodium phosphate .....	219
Percyazine .....	122	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured) .....	239	Prednisolone- AFT .....	219
Perindopril .....	41	Plaquenil .....	98	Prednisone .....	67
Perjeta .....	181	Plasma-Lyte 148 .....	38	Pregabalin .....	118
Permethrin .....	56	Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5% Glucose .....	38	Pregnancy test - hCG urine .....	262
Perrigo .....	60	Plendil ER .....	45	preOp .....	248
Pertuzumab .....	181	Plerixafor .....	37	Prevenar 13 .....	254
Peteha .....	86	Pneumococcal (PCV10) conjugate vaccine .....	254	Priadel .....	122
Pethidine hydrochloride .....	114	Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine .....	254	Prilocaine hydrochloride .....	111
Pexsig .....	46	Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine .....	254	Prilocaine hydrochloride with felypressin .....	111
Pfizer Exemestane .....	152	Pneumovax 23 .....	254	Primacor .....	51
Pheburane .....	20	Podophyllotoxin .....	60	Primaquine .....	87
Phenasen .....	136	Polidocanol .....	31	Primidone .....	118
Phenelzine sulphate .....	115	Poliomyelitis vaccine .....	259	Primolut N .....	68
Phenindione .....	34	Poloxamer .....	14	Primovist .....	228
Phenobarbitone .....	118, 127	Poly Gel .....	222	Priorix .....	259
Phenobarbitone sodium .....	233	Poly-Tears .....	223	Probenecid .....	103
Phenol		Poly-Visc .....	223	Procaine penicillin .....	79
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations .....	233	Polyhexamethylene biguanide .....	233	Procarbazine hydrochloride .....	139
Various .....	230	Polyvinyl alcohol with povidone .....	223	Prochlorperazine .....	121
Phenol oily .....	7	Poractant alfa .....	216	Proctosedyl .....	7
Phenol with ioxaglic acid .....	230	Posaconazole .....	84	Procyclidine hydrochloride .....	107
Phenothrin .....	56	Postinor-1 .....	62	Procytox .....	133
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride .....	42	Potassium chloride .....	39-40	Progesterone .....	62
Phenoxyethylpenicillin [Penicillin V] .....	79	Potassium chloride with sodium chloride .....	39	Proglicem .....	9
Phentolamine mesylate .....	42	Potassium citrate .....	64	Proglycem .....	9
Phenylephrine hydrochloride Cardiovascular .....	50	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate .....	39	Prognovna .....	67
Sensory .....	222	Potassium iodate Alimentary .....	21	Prolia .....	100
Phenytoin .....	118	Hormone Preparations .....	74	Promethazine hydrochloride .....	210
Phenytoin sodium .....	116, 118	Potassium iodate with iodine .....	21	Propafenone hydrochloride .....	44
Pholcodine .....	213	Potassium perchlorate .....	74	Propamidine isethionate .....	217
Phosphorus .....	40	Potassium permanganate .....	60	Propofol .....	109
Phytomenadione .....	33	Povidone K30 .....	233	Propranolol .....	45
Picibanil .....	206	Povidone-iodine .....	226	Propylthiouracil .....	74
Pilocarpine hydrochloride .....	221	Povidone-iodine with ethanol .....	226	Prostin E2 .....	62
Pilocarpine nitrate .....	233			Prostin VR .....	50
Pimafucort .....	59			Protamine sulphate .....	34
Pimecrolimus .....	59			Protionamide .....	86
Pindolol .....	45			Protirelin .....	74
Pine tar with trolamine laurilsulfate				Proveblue .....	229
				Provera .....	68

Provera HD.....	68	ReTrieve.....	56	Ruxolitinib.....	146
Proxymetacaine hydrochloride.....	220	Retrovir.....	89	<b>- S -</b>	
Pseudoephedrine hydrochloride.....	213	Retrovir IV.....	89	S26 LBW Gold RTF.....	246
PSM Citalopram.....	116	Revlimid.....	137	Sacubitril with valsartan.....	42
Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations.....	59	Revolade.....	29	SalAir.....	213
PTU.....	74	Rexacrom.....	219	Salazopyrin.....	7
Pulmonary Surfactants.....	216	Riboflavin.....	19	Salazopyrin EN.....	7
Pulmozyme.....	215	Riboflavin 5-phosphate.....	221	Salbutamol.....	213
Puri-nethol.....	135	Ribomustin.....	132	Salbutamol with ipratropium bromide.....	210
Puria.....	25	Ricit.....	63	Salicylic acid.....	233
Pyrazinamide.....	86	Rifabutin.....	86	Salmeterol.....	214
Pyridostigmine bromide.....	98	Rifadin.....	86	Salmeterol typhi vaccine.....	255
Pyridoxal-5-phosphate.....	18	Rifampicin.....	86	Sandimmun.....	152
Pyridoxine hydrochloride.....	24	Rifaximin.....	9	Sandomigran.....	120
Pyrimethamine.....	87	Rifinah.....	86	Sandostatin LAR.....	150
Pytazen SR.....	35	Rilutek.....	107	Sapropterin Dihydrochloride.....	19
<b>- Q -</b>		Riluzole.....	107	Scalp Preparations.....	60
Quetapel.....	122	Ringer's solution.....	39	Scandone 3%.....	111
Quetiapine.....	122	Riodine.....	226	Sclerosing Agents.....	216
Quinapril.....	41	Risedronate Sandoz.....	99	Scopoderm TTS.....	120
Quinapril with hydrochlorothiazide.....	41	Risedronate sodium.....	99	Sebizole.....	55
Quinine dihydrochloride.....	88	Risperdal Consta.....	124	Secretin pentahydrochloride.....	229
Qvar.....	213	Risperidone.....	123-124	Secukinumab.....	194
<b>- R -</b>		Risperidone (Teva).....	123	Sedatives and Hypnotics.....	126
RA-Morph.....	113	Risperon.....	123	Seebri Breezhaler.....	211
Rabies vaccine.....	260	Ritalin.....	128	Selegiline hydrochloride.....	108
Raloxifene.....	101	Ritalin LA.....	128	Sennosides.....	15
Raltegravir potassium.....	91	Ritonavir.....	90	Sensipar.....	65
Ramipex.....	108	Rituximab.....	182	Serenace.....	122
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor.....	76	Rituximab (riximyo).....	184	Seretide.....	215
Ranibizumab.....	182	Rivaroxaban.....	34	Seretide Accuhaler.....	215
Ranitidine.....	8	Rivastigmine.....	129	Serevent.....	214
Rapamune.....	206	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10.....	129	Serevent Accuhaler.....	214
Rasagiline.....	108	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5.....	129	Sertraline.....	116
Rasburicase.....	103	Rivotril.....	116	Setrona.....	116
Readi-CAT 2.....	227	Riximyo.....	184	Sevoflurane.....	109
Reandron 1000.....	65	RIXUBIS.....	32	Sevredol.....	113
Recombinant factor IX.....	31-32	Rizamelt.....	120	Shingles vaccine.....	261
Recombinant factor VIIa.....	32	Rizatriptan.....	120	Sildenafil.....	53
Recombinant factor VIII.....	32-33	Rizatriptan.....	120	Siltuximab.....	197
Rectogesic.....	7	Rocuronium bromide.....	104	Silver nitrate Dermatological.....	60
Red back spider antivenom.....	225	Ropin.....	108	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	233
Redipred.....	67	Ropinole hydrochloride.....	108	Simeticone.....	5
Relenza Rotadisk.....	95	Ropivacaine hydrochloride.....	111	Simulect.....	171
Relistor.....	14	Ropivacaine hydrochloride with fentanyl.....	111	Simvastatin.....	48
Remicade.....	171	Ropivacaine Kabi.....	111	Simvastatin Mylan.....	48
Remifentanyl.....	114	Rose bengal sodium.....	219	Sincalide.....	229
Remifentanyl-AFT.....	114	Rotarix.....	260	Sinemet.....	108
Resonium A.....	40	Rotavirus oral vaccine.....	260	Sinemet CR.....	108
Resource Beneprotein.....	236	Roxane.....	5	Sirolimus.....	206
Respiratory Stimulants.....	216	Roxithromycin.....	78	Siterone.....	65
Retinol.....	24	Rubifen.....	128	Slow-Lopresor.....	45
Retinol Palmitate.....	223	Rubifen SR.....	128	Smith BioMed Rapid Pregnancy	
		Rulide D.....	78		
		Ruriococog alfa pegol [Recombinant factor VIII].....	33		

Test.....	262	acid.....	15	(Choc).....	250
Snake antivenom.....	225	Sodium picosulfate.....	15	Sustagen Hospital Formula Active (Van).....	250
Sodibic.....	40	Sodium polystyrene sulphonate.....	40	Sutent.....	147
Sodium acetate.....	39	Sodium stibogluconate.....	88	Suxamethonium chloride.....	104
Sodium acid phosphate.....	40	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate.....	31	Sylvant.....	197
Sodium alginate with magnesium alginate.....	5	Sodium thiosulfate.....	224	Symmetrel.....	107
Sodium alginate with sodium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate.....	5	Sodium valproate.....	118	Sympathomimetics.....	50
Sodium aurothiomalate.....	98	Sodium with potassium.....	231	Synacthen.....	69
Sodium benzoate.....	19	Solifenacin Mylan.....	64	Synacthen Depot.....	69
Sodium bicarbonate Blood.....	39-40	Solifenacin succinate.....	64	Synflorix.....	254
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	233	Solu-Cortef.....	67	Syntometrine.....	62
Sodium calcium edetate.....	226	Solu-Medrol.....	67	Syrup.....	234
Sodium chloride Blood.....	39-40	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial.....	67	Systane Unit Dose.....	223
Respiratory.....	213, 216	Somatropin.....	69	- T -	
Various.....	230	Sotalol.....	45	Tacrolimus.....	152
Sodium chloride with sodium bicarbonate.....	213	Soya oil.....	224	Tacrolimus Sandoz.....	152
Sodium citrate Alimentary.....	5	Spacer device.....	262	Tagitol V.....	227
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	234	Span-K.....	40	Talc.....	216
Sodium citrate with sodium chloride and potassium chloride.....	35	Specialised Formulas.....	240	Taliglucerase alfa.....	20
Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate.....	15	Spiolto Respimat.....	211	Tambocor.....	43
Sodium citro-tartrate.....	64	Spiractin.....	47	Tamoxifen citrate.....	152
Sodium cromoglicate Alimentary.....	7	Spiramycin.....	88	Tamoxifen Sandoz.....	152
Respiratory.....	210, 215	Spiriva.....	211	Tamsulosin hydrochloride.....	63
Sensory.....	219	Spiriva Respimat.....	211	Tamsulosin-Rex.....	63
Sodium dihydrogen phosphate [Sodium acid phosphate].....	40	Spironolactone.....	47	Tarceva.....	142
Sodium fluoride.....	20	Sprycel.....	142	Tasigna.....	144
Sodium fusidate [Fusidic acid] Dermatological.....	55	Standard Feeds.....	249	Tasmar.....	108
Infections.....	82	Staphlex.....	79	Taurine.....	20
Sensory.....	217	Starch.....	234	Tecfidera.....	126
Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid] Alimentary.....	23	Stavudine.....	89	Tegretol.....	116
Sensory.....	220, 223	Sterculia with frangula.....	14	Tegretol CR.....	116
Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid] with chondroitin sulphate.....	220	SteroClear.....	210	Teicoplanin.....	82
Sodium hypochlorite.....	226	Stesolid.....	116	Teicoplanin Mylan.....	82
Sodium metabisulfite.....	234	Stimulants / ADHD Treatments.....	127	Temaccord.....	139
Sodium nitrite.....	224	Stiripentol.....	118	Temazepam.....	127
Sodium nitroprusside Cardiovascular.....	51	Stocrin.....	88	Temozolomide.....	139
Optional Pharmaceuticals.....	262	Streptomycin sulphate.....	75	Tenecteplase.....	36
Sodium phenylbutyrate.....	20	Stromectol.....	86	Tenofovir disoproxil.....	91
Sodium phosphate with phosphoric acid.....	15	Sucralfate.....	8	Tenofovir Disoproxil Teva.....	91
		Sucrose.....	112	Tenoxicam.....	106
		Sugammadex.....	104	Tensipine MR10.....	46
		Sulfadiazine silver.....	55	Terazosin.....	43
		Sulfasalazine.....	7	Terbinafine.....	85
		Sulindac.....	106	Terbutaline.....	63
		Sulphacetamide sodium.....	217	Terbutaline sulphate.....	213
		Sulphadiazine.....	82	Teriflunomide.....	126
		Sulphur.....	234	Teriparatide.....	102
		Sulprix.....	121	Terlipressin.....	74
		Sumagran.....	120	Testosterone.....	65
		Sumatriptan.....	120	Testosterone cipionate.....	65
		Sunitinib.....	147	Testosterone esters.....	65
		Sunscreen, proprietary.....	60	Testosterone undecanoate.....	65
		Suprane.....	108	Tetrabenazine.....	107
		Surgical Preparations.....	230	Tetracaine [Amethocaine] hydrochloride Nervous.....	111
		Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla).....	241		
		Sustagen Hospital Formula Active			





















